IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEVADA

FIRST 100, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company; 1st ONE HUNDRED HOLDINGS, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company,

Case No. 82794

Appellants

VS.

TGC/FARKAS FUNDING, LLC,

Respondent.

Electronically Filed Sep 15 2021 04:29 p.m. Elizabeth A. Brown Clerk of Supreme Court

APPEAL

from a decision in favor of Respondent entered by the Eighth Judicial District Court, Clark County, Nevada The Honorable Mark R. Denton, District Court Judge District Court Case No. A-20-822273-C

APPELLANTS' APPENDIX VOLUME IV

DATE	DESCRIPTION	VOLUME	PAGES
	Appendix of Exhibits to Opposition to	II/III	AA0352-0574
	Defendants' Motion to Enforce Settlement and Vacate Post-Judgment		
01/26/2021	Discovery Proceedings; and		
	Countermotion 1) to Strike the Affidavit		
	of Jason R. Maier and 2) For Sanctions		
04/09/2021	Declaration of Erika Pike Turner, Esq.	VI	
04/09/2021	in Support of Award of Fees and Costs		
01/20/2021	Defendants and Non-Party Jay Bloom's	Ι	AA0352-0574 AA1342-1385 AA0209-0214
01/20/2021	Response to Order to Show Cause		
	Defendants' Limited Opposition to	Ι	AA0041-0046
10/15/2020	Motion to Confirm Arbitration Award		
10/15/2020	And Countermotion to Modify Award		
	Per NRS 38.242		

	Defendants' Motion to Enforce	Ι	AA0156-0208
01/19/2021	Settlement Agreement and Vacate Post-		
01/17/2021	Judgment Discovery Proceedings on Ex		
	Parte Order Shortening Time		
11/24/2020	Defendants' Opposition to Motion for	Ι	AA0111-0115
11/24/2020	Attorneys' Fees and Costs		
	Defendants' Reply in Support of Motion	III	AA0585-0715
	to Enforce Settlement Agreement and		
	Vacate Post-Judgment Discovery		
01/27/2021	Proceedings and Opposition to		
	Countermotion to Strike the Affidavit of		
	Jason Maier and Opposition to		
	Countermotion for Sanctions		
	Exhibit AA, FIRST0481-0484 for	V	AA0988-0991
03/03/2021	Evidentiary Hearing held on March 3,	•	1110000 0001
	2021 and March 10, 2021		
	Exhibit B, FIRST0036-0107 for	V	AA0992-1063
03/03/2021	Evidentiary Hearing held on March 3,	v	AA0992-1003
	2021 and March 10, 2021		
03/03/2021	Exhibit E, FIRST0291-0292 for	V	AA1064-1065
03/03/2021	Evidentiary Hearing held on March 3,	v	AA1004-1003
	2021 and March 10, 2021		
03/03/2021	Exhibit F, FIRST0293-0294 for	V	A A 1066 1067
03/03/2021	Evidentiary Hearing held on March 3,	v	AA1066-1067
	2021 and March 10, 2021		
03/03/2021	Exhibit HH, FIRST0514-0530 for	V	A A 10/0 1004
03/03/2021	Evidentiary Hearing held on March 3,	v	AA1068-1084
	2021 and March 10, 2021		
02/02/2021	Exhibit M, FIRST0407-0412 for	17	4 4 100 5 1000
03/03/2021	Evidentiary Hearing held on March 3,	V	AA1085-1090
	2021 and March 10, 2021		
02/02/2021	Exhibit V, FIRST0447-0448 for	T 7	4 4 1002 1002
03/03/2021	Evidentiary Hearing held on March 3,	V	AA1092-1093
	2021 and March 10, 2021		
00/00/2001	Exhibit W, FIRST0449-0454 for	T 7	
03/03/2021	Evidentiary Hearing held on March 3,	V	AA1094-1099
	2021 and March 10, 2021		
	2021 and March 10, 2021		

03/03/2021	Exhibit X, FIRST0455-0456 for Evidentiary Hearing held on March 3,	V	AA1100-1101
03/03/2021	2021 and March 10, 2021ExhibitY, FIRST0457-0458 forEvidentiary Hearing held on March 3,2021 and March 10, 2021	V	AA1102-1103
03/03/2021	Exhibit Z, FIRST0459-0480 for Evidentiary Hearing held on March 3, 2021 and March 10, 2021	V	AA1104-1125
04/07/2021	Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, & Order Re Evidentiary Hearing	VI	AA1264-1301
11/17/2020	Motion for Attorneys' Fees and Costs	Ι	AA0069-0110
10/01/2020	Motion to Confirm Arbitration Award	Ι	AA0001-0040
04/15/2021	Notice of Appeal	VI	AA1386-1429
04/07/2021	Notice of Entry of Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, & Order Re Evidentiary Hearing	VI	AA1302-1341
02/09/2021	Notice of Entry of Order	III	AA0739-0743
12/21/2020	Notice of Entry of Order Granting Plaintiff's Ex Parte Application for Judgment Debtor Examination of First 100, LLC	Ι	AA0131-0140
12/21/2020	Notice of Entry of Order Granting Plaintiff's Ex Parte Application for Judgment Debtor Examination for First One Hundred Holdings, LLC AKA 1 st One Hundred Holdings LLC	Ι	AA0141-0150
12/21/2020	Notice of Entry of Order Granting Plaintiff's Ex Parte Application for Order to Show Cause Why Defendants and Jay Bloom Should Not Be Held in Contempt	Ι	AA0151-0155
01/27/2021	Notice of Entry of Order Granting Plaintiff's Motion for Attorneys' Fees and Costs	III	AA0579-0584
11/17/2020	Notice of Entry of Order Granting Plaintiff's Motion to Confirm	Ι	AA0060-0068

	Arbitration Award and Denying		
	Defendants' Countermotion to Modify Award; and Judgment		
01/26/2021	Opposition to Defendants' Motion to Enforce Settlement and Vacate Post- Judgment Discovery Proceedings; and Countermotion 1) to Strike the Affidavit of Jason R. Maier and (2 For Sanctions	II	AA0330-0351
02/09/2021	Order	III	AA0736-0738
01/27/2021	Order Granting Plaintiff's Motion for Attorneys' Fees and Costs	III	AA0575-0578
11/17/2020	Order Granting Plaintiff's Motion to Confirm Arbitration Award and Denying Defendants' Countermotion to Modify Award; and Judgment	Ι	AA0053-0059
03/03/2021	Partial Exhibit C, FIRST0188 for Evidentiary Hearing held on March 3, 2021 and March 10, 2021	V	AA1091
12/18/2020	Plaintiff's Ex Parte Application for Order to Show Cause Why Defendants and Jay Bloom Should Not Be Held in Contempt of Court	Ι	AA0123-0130
10/26/2020	Plaintiffs' Reply to Defendants' Limited Opposition to Motion to Confirm Arbitration Award And Opposition to Defendants' Countermotion to Modify Award Per NRS 38.242	Ι	AA0047-0052
03/03/2021	Recorder's Transcript of Evidentiary Hearing	IV	AA0760-0987
03/10/2021	Recorder's Transcript of Evidentiary Hearing	V/VI	AA1126-1263
03/01/2021	Recorder's Transcript of Hearing Re: Motion to Compel and For Sanctions; Application for Ex-Parte Order Shortening Time	IV	AA0744-0759
01/21/2021	Recorder's Transcript of Hearing Re: Show Cause Hearing	II	AA0323-0329

12/14/2020	Reply in Support of Motion for Attorneys' Fees and Costs	Ι	AA0116-0122
01/20/2021	Supplement to Plaintiff's Ex Parte Application for Order to Show Cause	I/II	AA0215-0322
	Why Defendants and Jay Bloom Should Not Be Held in Contempt of Court		
	Transcript of Proceedings Re: Show Cause Hearing/Defendant's Motion to	III	AA0716-0735
01/28/2021	Enforce Settlement Agreement and Vacate Post-Judgment Discovery		
	Proceedings on Ex-Parte Order Shortening Time		

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on the 15th day of September, 2021, this document was electronically filed with the Nevada Supreme Court. Electronic service of the foregoing: **APPELLANTS' OPENING BRIEF** and **VOLUMES I-VI** of the **APPENDIX** shall be made in accordance with the Master Service List as follows:

> Erika P. Turner, Esq. Dylan T. Ciciliano, Esq. GARMAN TURNER GORDON, LLP 7251 Amigo Street, Suite 210 Las Vegas, Nevada 89119 Attorneys for TGC Farkas Funding LLC

DATED this 15th day of September, 2021.

/s/ Natalie Vazquez An Employee of MAIER GUTIERREZ & ASSOCITES

		Electronically Filed 7/14/2021 12:15 PM Steven D. Grierson CLERK OF THE COURT
1	RTRAN	Atum S. Atum
2		
3		
4		
5		TCOURT
6		NTY, NEVADA
7	TGC/FARKAS FUNDING, LLC,	
8	Plaintiff(s),) CASE NO: A-20-822273-C
9	VS.) DEPT. XIII
10 11	FIRST 100, LLC,	
12	Defendant(s).	
13	BEFORE THE HONORABLE MARK R	_) . DENTON, DISTRICT COURT JUDGE
14	MONDAY, MA	ARCH 1, 2021
15		CRIPT OF HEARING RE:
16		SANCTIONS; APPLICATION FOR SHORTENING TIME
17	APPEARANCES VIA VIDEO CONFI	ERENCING:
18		
19	For the Plaintiff(s):	ERIKA PIKE TURNER, ESQ.
20		
21	For the Defendant(s): J	OSEPH A. GUTIERREZ, ESQ.
22	For Non-Party Raffi	
23	Nahabedian: E	BART K. LARSEN, ESQ.
24		
25	RECORDED BY: JENNIFER GERC	DLD, COURT RECORDER
		AA0744
	Case Number: A-20-8:	1

1	Las Vegas, Nevada; Monday, March 1, 2021
2	[Proceeding commenced at 10:18 a.m.]
3	
4	THE COURT: All right. The next case is on page 20,
5	TGC/Farkas Funding, LLC versus First 100, LLC.
6	MS. TURNER: Good morning, Your Honor, Erika Pike Turner
7	of Garman Turner Gordon on behalf of TGC/Farkas.
8	THE COURT: Good morning.
9	MR. GUTIERREZ: Good morning, Your Honor, Joseph
10	Gutierrez on behalf of First 100 and Jay Bloom.
11	THE COURT: Okay. It's on anybody else? Okay. It's on
12	calendar on Plaintiffs' motion to compel and for sanctions. Okay. Go
13	ahead.
14	MS. TURNER: Yes, Your Honor. This is a first, subsequent
15	to the contempt proceeding being commenced against the judgment
16	debtors and Defendants, First 100 and their manager, Jay Bloom. Jay
17	Bloom arranged for Raffi Nahabedian, his personal counsel on another
18	pending matter, to come in as counsel for TGC/Farkas Funding; come in
19	as counsel for the Plaintiff and judgment creditor and dismiss this action
20	with prejudice.
21	And the scope of the representation to take over the for my
22	firm, as counsel for TGC/Farkas Funding and dismiss this case, the
23	details of that are right front and center for what we are going forward
24	with on Wednesday. On Wednesday, we have the evidentiary hearing on
25	the extent of Bloom and First 100s' contempt of this Court's order and the

primary excuse from the other side is the settlement agreement moots
the order. The validity of that settlement agreement is front and center in
the dispute.

And here we have Bloom's personal counsel, on another 4 5 unrelated matter, Raffi Nahabedian, communicating directly with Jay Bloom, communicating directly with Jay Bloom's counsel, Maier Gutierrez 6 7 and Associates, and communicating directly with both regarding 8 TGC/Farkas Funding, this case, the settlement agreement, and the scope of Raffi's services to effectuate a dismissal of this case in 9 avoidance of the contempt hearing and consequences for the contempt. 10 11 When we took the deposition of Mr. Nahabedian, and subsequently the deposition of Jay Bloom, there was a consistent refusal 12 13 to not only disclose the communications between Raffi Nahabedian purportedly acting on behalf of TGC/Farkas Funding and the other side. 14 15 We didn't ask about communications between Bloom and Maier 16 Gutierrez, his counsel of record in this case, because that would be

privilege. We didn't ask about Joe -- Jay Bloom's communications with
Raffi Nahabedian on the other matter. It's the *Nevada Speedway versus Police Chase* case pending in this Court, because that's not relevant.

The only thing that we asked about was that communications
from the beginning of the year to the time that Raffi was no longer
purporting to be counsel for TGC/Farkas Funding, a matter of a couple of
weeks, just those communications with the other side, communications
we know from the privilege log that was prepared by Raffi Nahabedian in
the meet and confer process, subsequent to the deposition of Mr.

Nahabedian, that there were communications between Raffi Nahabedian
and Jay Bloom, Raffi Nahabedian and Joseph Gutierrez, and
communications from Raffi Nahabedian to both Jay Bloom and Joseph
Gutierrez related to Mr. Nahabedian's retention, the settlement
agreement, and the scope of services including the intended dismissal of
this action.

7 This is a motion to compel because we don't have an actual 8 privilege. What we have is a claim of privilege for the purpose of avoiding the disclosure of evidence related to whether or not that 9 settlement agreement that is being -- that is being propounded by Jay 10 11 Bloom is enforceable. Matthew Farkas is expected to testify Wednesday consistent with his declaration, the declaration that we filed with the court 12 13 that he never negotiated the settlement agreement; never represented that he had authority to fire or hire counsel for TGC/Farkas or settle the 14 15 case on behalf of TGC/Farkas. He did not even know that there was a 16 settlement agreement executed by him until after the motion to enforce was filed. 17

He signed documents provided by Jay Bloom, his brother in
law, without reading them. Now, we come to find out that there were -there was an attorney purportedly hired to effectuate the settlement
agreement and we can't get into the substance of the communications on
this claim of privilege. Privilege is statutory set forth in NRS 49.035
through 115 and the Supreme Court has warned it should be narrowly
applied to avoid wrongful withholding of relevant evidence.

25

That's why we're here, Your Honor, is enforcement of those

provisions in NRS Chapter 49. There is no privilege to be asserted here.
And certainly, the benchmarks of the communications, who
communicated when and regarding what are discoverable. And, Your
Honor, we cite to the statutes; we cite to the cases that -- from Nevada -the Nevada Supreme Court discussing the statutes and the at-issue
doctrine which is an exception to privilege, if there was any, there isn't
any here, as well as, the crime-fraud exception to the claim of privilege.

No matter which way the Court looks at it, there is no
protection over these communications. The privilege log that was
provided by Mr. Nahabedian was filed in the supplement to our motion to
compel necessarily so since it wasn't provided until the meet and confer
process. But if we got through the deposition and the objections that
were interposed during the deposition, we ask that you overrule the
objections.

The objections were by the witness, himself, Raffi
Nahabedian, as well as Joe Gutierrez, on behalf of Jay Bloom. I mean,
one of the questions that we cite to in the brief, who provided you the
retention agreement with TGC/Farkas purportedly executed by Matthew
Farkas. That was a question posed to Mr. Nahabedian and his response
was, he could not say because a party that would be expecting
confidentiality prevented him from doing so.

There is never ever a privilege that applies to protect communications between one party to an active litigation and the other party and his counsel in that same litigation regarding the subject matter of the litigation. There is no privilege that could apply here. But to the extent that Mr. Bloom put this settlement agreement at issue, in his
response to the order to show cause why there shouldn't be contempt
and in the motion to enforce settlement agreement, those
communications surrounding that settlement agreement and how it got
executed and how Raffi Nahabedian was a tool to effectuate it, that's all
discoverable under the at-issue doctrine outlined in the *Wardly* case.

7 And, Your Honor, if there is any doubt, we ask that the 8 communications, both oral and in writing, be provided to the Court for in camera review to determine the extent of the application of the crime-9 fraud exception here. With the other side hiring counsel for TGC/Farkas -10 11 - hiring counsel for their adversary, when they're appending contempt proceedings in an effort to avoid those contempt proceedings. We 12 outline the case law that say that is squarely within the crime-fraud 13 exception. 14

15

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Mr. Gutierrez.

16 MR. GUTIERREZ: Good morning, Your Honor. Joseph 17 Gutierrez on behalf of Jay Bloom and First 100. I'm sure Mr. Larsen will speak on behalf of Mr. Nahabedian on the privilege issue, but I want to 18 start with the limited scope of the discovery, Your Honor, that you 19 20 ordered. After hearing the Defendants' motion to enforce settlement, 21 Your Honor allowed limited discovery in order to proceed with 22 Wednesday's evidentiary hearing on whether Matthew Farkas has the 23 apparent authority to bind TGC/Farkas when he signed the settlement agreement on January 6th, 2021. He doesn't dispute he signed it. Does 24 he -- did he read it fully? He has a lot of excuses that the Court will hear 25

1 ||on Wednesday, but doesn't ever say that he didn't sign it.

2 And then there's that -- if the Court denies that motion, there's the order to show cause issue which is pending. But Your Honor -- Your 3 Honor ordered very limited discovery on this and now what counsel and 4 5 their client done is made this a scorched earth litigation. You're aware of the countermotion for protective order on really the extent of how they've 6 7 gone with this limited discovery. It started with harassment of the witness 8 when Mr. Bloom is not even a party to this action. Asking him, Mr. Bloom, if he cheats on his wife. That was a question by counsel during 9 his deposition last week which obviously we objected to. They asked Mr. 10 11 Bloom, in his deposition, if he plans to sue my law firm for not collecting on a judgment for First 100. Clearly, he said no and they -- you know, it's 12 13 clearly designed to harass him, harass his attorneys, over what is a settlement agreement that Matthew Farkas, who's a member of TGC/ 14 15 Farkas signed. There's no doubt about that.

16 And now, what they're trying to do is really get into attorney client communication between counsel, Mr. Bloom's counsel in an 17 unrelated matter. And they've really tried to force Mr. Nahabedian to 18 breach that duty and Mr. Nahabedian took to great lengths to identify 19 20 what his duty is that he testified that he had discussions with state bar 21 counsel. We said that these discussions could be privileged and he 22 needed a written waiver of the attorney client privilege by both Mr. 23 Farkas and Mr. Bloom of the attorney client before proceeding through the deposition. And he never got that written waiver. They both held 24 onto their privilege. 25

AA0750

So at that point, Mr. Nahabedian, during his deposition on 1 February 12th, objected that he was not disclose that absent written 2 3 waiver and counsel continued to press, press and press. And we, eventually, had a 2.34 issue on Monday, which there's a written 4 transcript attached to our motion; I believe counsel's as well. When me 5 and Ms. Turner addressed the issue, I said I'd research it; I didn't know 6 7 the answer to it, but Mr. Bloom would discuss as much as he could 8 which he did during his deposition.

And now they filed this motion now, despite Mr. Nahabedian's 9 attempt to limit this to testify about his discussions with state bar counsel 10 11 and the [indiscernible] he had concerns. And I'll let Mr. Larsen speak on behalf of Mr. Nahabedian, but my objections were on behalf of Mr. 12 Bloom, in an individual capacity, and not allowing -- who clearly did not 13 14 waive attorney client privilege. And Mr. Nahabedian, despite of his 15 discussions with state bar counsel, did not want to waive that privilege.

16 So Your Honor, we also have a countermotion for protective 17 order which it will, I believe, put this to rest if you want to hear that as well, but it really, really out -- it centers on the Defendant -- or the 18 Plaintiffs' questioning and how they really take in what Your Honor's 19 20 given as a limited scope and expanded it in violation of NRCP 26(c) it's 21 to harassing the witnesses and their counsel. This issue should be 22 decided on Wednesday. We believe Your Honor has enough to deny 23 this motion on its face and grant the countermotion, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. 24 25

MR. GUTIERREZ: Thank you.

THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Larsen.

1

2 MR. LARSEN: Yes, Your Honor, Bart Larsen for non-party 3 Raffi Nahabedian. As we laid out in our opposition that was filed on Friday, Mr. Nahabedian's involvement in this matter is very limited. It 4 5 came about in early January when he was asked by Mr. Bloom to get involved on behalf of the TGC/Farkas entity. He believes he's being 6 7 engaged by Matthew Farkas, we believe to be the sole manager of that 8 entity. He was involved for, you know two weeks; sent a letter to the Garman Turner firm along with substitute of counsel after which he 9 10 learned that Mr. Farkas, actually, was no longer the administrative 11 member and manager of the LLC. At that point, Mr. Nahabedian terminated his involvement in the matter and he has since also 12 13 withdrawn from representing Mr. Bloom in the separate lawsuit.

14 And when Plaintiffs' counsel began making demands of Mr. 15 Nahabedian to produce his records under the communications involving 16 this matter, he was, of course, concerned as an attorney because he 17 represented Mr. Bloom in a separate lawsuit and also he's concerned because he had discussed the matter direct with Mr. Farkas. Then he 18 did what I think any reasonable person would do in that situation is he 19 20 went to state bar counsel and asked for advice on how to handle the 21 matter and the advice he received was that in order for him to disclose 22 those communications, he needed to waiver for Mr. Bloom and Mr. Farkas. 23

He requested that both Mr. Farkas and Mr. Bloom provide
waivers; they both declined to do so. And as a result, he was unable to

AA0752

1	produce those documents that they requested and was unable to testify
2	as to the content of his communications during his deposition. But Mr.
3	Nahabedian does not take any position as to whether or not those
4	communications actually are privileged; it's simply his position that as an
5	attorney, he can't divulge the content of those communications without a
6	waiver from Mr. Farkas and Mr. Bloom or absent a court order
7	compelling him to do so.
8	THE COURT: Okay.
9	MR. LARSEN: Now, he's willing to provide the
10	communications to the Court for an in camera review if that would be the
11	Court's preference. There's only opposition to the motion as to the
12	extent it seeks to compel him to disclose communications that protected
13	by the attorney client privilege or to the extent it seeks sanctions against
14	him.
15	THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Ms. Turner.
16	MS. TURNER: Your Honor, may I reply?
17	THE COURT: Yes.
18	MS. TURNER: Okay. So the only communications that were
19	requested and are requested are those related to the settlement
20	agreement, the retention of Raffi Nahabedian on behalf of TGC/Farkas,
21	and this case. Those are relevant communications that have nothing to
22	do with Mr. Nahabedian's representation of Jay Bloom. The fact that
23	Jay Bloom communicated with Raffi Nahabedian regarding the retention
24	of Raffi to effectuate the settlement agreement, Mr. Gutierrez' related
25	communications; there is a direct communication from Joe Gutierrez to

Raffi Nahabeidan regarding Adam Flato, the manager of TGC/Farkas, 2 and that is being claimed as privileged. That's an exemplar.

1

3 But this subject matter cannot be privileged. It cannot. And it is relevant. It's not just the end of the story that Matthew Farkas 4 5 executed the settlement agreement. The validity of the settlement agreement and how Mr. Bloom was able to get Matthew Farkas' 6 7 signature, the voluntariness, or lack thereof, are directly at issue. And 8 these communications with counsel for Jay Bloom, Raffi Nahabedian, purporting to act on behalf of TGC/Farkas are relevant. 9

The privilege log that was produced in the meet and confer 10 11 process by Raffi Nahabedian show the only communications that Raffi had prior to demanding substitution of counsel in order to dismiss this 12 13 case and avoid contempt proceedings, the first communication with Matthew Farkas was January 16th. That was two days after the 14 15 substitution was demanded and ten days after the settlement agreement 16 was purportedly signed. So we have two pages of communications 17 before then that were solely between Raffi and Jay Bloom and Joe 18 Gutierrez regarding TGC/Farkas, regarding documents obtained by Matthew Farkas. It says, various documents printed and signed by 19 20 Matthew Farkas. That was an email from Jay Bloom to Joe Gutierrez with a cc to Raffi Nahabedian. Those are directly at issue for our 21 22 proceedings on Wednesday.

23 There is a countermotion that was filed late in the day on 24 Friday that is nothing but -- but really, an attempt to distract from the issues at bar and that is, whether or not these matters are relevant to 25

1	our proceeding on Wednesday. They indeed are. There wasn't a
2	judicial day's notice for me to file an opposition to that countermotion,
3	but to be sure any questions that were posed during the deposition of
4	Jay Bloom were had a factual basis and go to the intent of Jay Bloom
5	to avoid contempt proceedings and to call his brother in law, Matthew
6	Farkas, a liar. Which is what he has done in the context of these
7	proceedings.
8	THE COURT: What about
9	MS. TURNER: With that if you have any questions.
10	THE COURT: Relative to the countermotion, there's an
11	emphasis of a couple of items of questioning. One has to do with, I don't
12	I'm quoting from the countermotion, line 10 on page that's the
13	problem with having this here let's see here. On page 6, it says,
14	there's no legitimate non-harrassing reason for Garman Turner Gordon
15	to be asking non-party, Mr. Bloom, if he cheats on his wife.
16	And then the next the next portion, line 12, there's no
17	legitimate non-harrassing reason for Garman Turner Gordon to be using
18	non-party Mr. Bloom's deposition to speculate on how good a job First
19	100's counsel Maier Gutierrez has done on attempting to collect the 2
20	billion Ngan judgment that First 100 has obtained to the point of asking if
21	Mr. Bloom if has filed a malpractice action against Mr. Gutierrez, end
22	quote.
23	I just want to give you an opportunity to respond to those
24	assertions.
25	MS. TURNER: I will, Your Honor. With respect to the the

latter asking about counsel's actions to collect on this Raymond Ngan
judgment, that goes to the lack of consideration for the settlement
agreement that -- the settlement agreement provides for one million
dollars to be paid to TGC/Farkas if that judgment is sold -- if that
judgment against Raymond Naan is sold. And in Mr. Bloom's testimony,
he said that they have been going since 2017 with active collection
efforts and they have not collected a penny.

So the question was, was -- well, have you gone after mister -your counsel for malpractice. The next question, he said, of course not,
they've done an excellent job. And I said, they've done an excellent job.
They've done everything they can to collect on that judgment. They
haven't received a penny and, yet, you are saying that this judgment can
be sold for millions of dollars that will result in a million dollars payable to
my client. It goes to consideration.

When you take one question out of the context of the whole, it -- it doesn't seem relevant, but the -- the questioning as a whole was related to the consideration provided in that settlement agreement, or lack thereof, that there's no value to this judgment. There's no evidence of any value. And then consideration was illusory. If it sold, there will be payment. There's no evidence that that judgment has any value, at least as to collectability.

As for the comment that -- or the question about whether or not Mr. Bloom cheats on his wife, Mr. Gutierrez actually directed the witness not to answer that question and we laid the foundation through separate questioning subsequent to that. And it relates to this family

1	dynamic between Jay Bloom
2	THE COURT: Okay.
3	MS. TURNER: and his brother in law, Matthew Farkas, and
4	why Matt Jay Bloom is calling Matthew Farkas a liar. There is a
5	factual basis for the question that Matthew Farkas knows about Jay
6	Bloom's activities
7	THE COURT: Okay. All right.
8	MS. TURNER: that would affect that family dynamic. That's
9	all, Your Honor.
10	THE COURT: Thank you. Mr Guiterrez, you may respond
11	relative to the countermotion aspect.
12	MR. GUTIERREZ: Well, Your Honor, there's just very simple -
13	- there's less evasive ways to get to these questions if that was the
14	reasoning and that was really clearly wasn't the intent. Counsel didn't
15	even ask what efforts were made to collect or a lot a lot of which is
16	public information; public information that were are easily accessible
17	online. So it is to Mr. Bloom's personal matters that the the way that
18	question was asked had nothing to do with any type of motive or intent.
19	It was clearly outside the bounds of what the Court has ordered as very
20	limited discovery; and also questions about First 100's operations six or
21	seven years ago and what was going on is just really outside that.
22	So Your Honor, we'd ask that the countermotion be denied
23	and the scope of Wednesday's hearing, which is only a day long, be
24	limited in ordering a hearing of this only today really understood this
25	wouldn't be a full-fledged trial. So it's a very limited issue that would be

1 before the Court.

•	
2	THE COURT: All right. Thank you. All things considered, the
3	countermotion is denied. I'm granting the motion to compel relative to
4	the items that were summarized by Ms. Pike Turner, communications
5	regarding the settlement agreement, retention, and this case. Okay? I
6	find that they're properly to be provided and it is so ordered. Okay.
7	MS. TURNER: Thank you, Your Honor. I'll prepare the
8	THE COURT: I need a proposed order, Ms. Turner. If there
9	are any problems
10	MS. TURNER: I will and I'll provide it to Mr. Larsen as well
11	as Mr. Guiterrez.
12	MR. GUTIERREZ: [Indiscernible] are you denying sanctions
13	as well? On both sides?
14	THE COURT: What's that? What's that?
15	MR. GUTIERREZ: Are you denying sanctions as well on both
16	sides? I think there was a request for sanctions.
17	THE COURT: Yes, I'm going to reserve rulings on sanctions
18	at this point. Okay. I just want to get to the to the hearing. Okay? I
19	wanted to rule on the provision aspect of the motion and the as to
20	what's to be provided. It's got to be provided pretty quick because we
21	have the hearing on Wednesday. Okay?
22	MS. TURNER: Understood, Your Honor.
23	MR. GUTIERREZ: Very good. Thank you, Your Honor.
24	///
25	///
	15 AA0758

1	MS. TURNER: Thank you.
2	THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
3	
4	[Proceeding concluded at 10:42 a.m.]
5	* * * * *
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	ATTEST: I do hereby certify that I have truly and correctly transcribed the
20	audio/video proceedings in the above-entitled case to the best of my ability. <u>Please note:</u> Technical glitches in the BlueJeans system resulting in
21	audio/video distortion and/or audio cutting out completely were
22	experienced and are reflected in the transcript.
23	Jennif R Gerold
24	Jennifer P. Gerold Court Recorder/Transcriber
25	

			Electronically Filed 3/17/2021 9:59 AM Steven D. Grierson CLERK OF THE COURT	
1	RTRAN		Olum	
2				
3				
4	DISTRI	CT COURT		
5	CLARK COU	JNTY, NEVA	ADA	
6	TGC/FARKAS FUNDING, LLC,	ý) CA	SE#: A-20-822273-C	
7	Plaintiff,)) DE	PT. XIII	
8	VS.)		
9	FIRST 100, LLC, a Nevada Limited)		
10	Liability Company; FIRST ONE HUNDRED HOLDINGS, LLC, a)		
11	Nevada Limited Liability Compan aka 1st ONE HUNDRED)		
12	HOLDINGS, LLC, a Nevada Limite Liability Company,	d)		
13	Defendant.)		
14		/		
15 16	BEFORE THE HONOR DISTRICT (ABLE MAR	_	
17	WEDNESDAY			
18	RECORDER'S TRANSCRIP	T OF EVIDE	ENTIARY HEARING	
19				
20	APPEARANCES:			
21		Erika Pike T Dylan Cicilia	urner, ESQ. ano, ESQ.	
22	For the Defendant:	Joseph A. C	Gutierrez, ESQ.	
23				
24				
25	RECORDED BY: JENNIFER GERO	LD, COURT	RECORDER	
		- 1 -		
			AA0760	
	Case Number: A-20	1-022213-6		

1	INDEX
2	
3	Defendant's Opening Statement7
4	Plaintiff's Opening Statement12
5	Testimony21
6	
7	WITNESSES FOR THE PLAINTIFF
8	None
9	
10	WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENDANT
11	ADAM FLATTO
12	Direct Examination by Mr. Gutierrez
13	Cross-Examination by Ms. Turner
14	Redirect Examination by Mr. Gutierrez76
15	Recross-Examination by Ms. Turned
16	MATTHEW FARKAS
17	Direct Examination by Mr. Gutierrez83
18	Cross-Examination by Ms. Turner 122
19	Redirect Examination by Mr. Gutierrez150
20	Recross-Examination by Ms. Turner 153
21	Further Redirect Examination by Mr. Gutierrez 156
22	JAY BLOOM
23	Direct Examination by Mr. Gutierrez 159
24	Cross-Examination by Ms. Turner
25	

1		INDEX OF EXHIBITS	
2			
3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF	MARKED	RECEIVED
4	1	75	75
5	4	64	65
6	7	224	224
7	8	224	224
8	11	145	145
9	16	133	133
10	21	75	75
11	22	75	75
12	23	66	66
13	28	187	187
14			
15	FOR THE DEFENDANT	MARKED	RECEIVED
16	B, E, F, H-J, L-O, U-QQ	20	20
17	C - Page 0188	38	38
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
		-	

1	Las Vegas, Nevada, Wednesday, March 3, 2021
2	
3	[Case called at 9:00 a.m.]
4	THE COURT: Good morning. We'll convene for evidentiary
5	hearing in case number A-822273, TGC Farkas Funding, LLC v. First 100,
6	LLC, et. al.
7	Madelyn and Jennifer, can you hear me?
8	THE COURT RECORDER: Yes, I can hear you.
9	THE COURT: Okay. Very well.
10	Do state appearances counsel, identify parties, your party
11	representatives who are present.
12	MS. TURNER: Good morning, Your Honor. Erika Pike Turner
13	of Garman Turner Gordon on behalf of the Plaintiff and judgment
14	creditor TGC Farkas Funding. And we have with us Dylan Ciciliano from
15	my firm. My paralegal Michele Pori, who will help with any screen
16	sharing that I'm unable to do. And then Adam Flatto, the
17	representative the party representative for TGC Farkas Funding is also
18	here.
19	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
20	MR. GUTIERREZ: Good morning, Your Honor. Joseph
21	Gutierrez on behalf of First 100, LLC and First 100 Holdings, LLC, and on
22	behalf of Jay Bloom in his individual capacity. And with us is Jay Bloom,
23	both in his individual capacity and as the corporate representative for
24	First 100.
25	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

1	As I indicated, this is an evidentiary hearing on two matters.	
2	Well, actually, I'll say it's on two matters. One is the motion to enforce	
3	settlement by the Defendants and the other is an order to show cause	
4	regarding civil contempt relative to the Plaintiffs.	
5	It appears to me that the best way to go in this is to first	
6	proceed on the motion to enforce settlement because that	
7	MR. GUTIERREZ: I agree.	
8	THE COURT: that's the premise of the non-settlement is	
9	the premise of the order to show cause. So it appears to me that the	
10	best way to go is on the motion to enforce settlement as being the first	
11	matter to attend to.	
12	And, Ms. Pike Turner, do you agree with that?	
13	MS. TURNER: Your Honor, this is a unique circumstance, but	
14	with the contempt, it's my initial burden to show the contempt and then	
15	it is	
16	THE COURT: Well, actually, when we look at it conceptually,	
17	the burden is on the alleged contemnor because the contemnor is	
18	ordered to show cause.	
19	MS. TURNER: Well, and that's it	
20	THE COURT: Okay.	
21	MS. TURNER: is we got the order to show cause saying	
22	that we met our initial burden, but then it was subsequent to that. It was	
23	subsequent to the order to show cause being filed that the motion to	
24	enforce settlement was filed.	
25	THE COURT: Right.	
		1

1	MS. TURNER: So that was not addressed in our order to
2	show cause. So it is
3	THE COURT: But the premise of the the premise of the
4	motion to enforce settlement is that there's no contempt because the
5	matter has been settled. Okay. So
6	MS. TURNER: Right.
7	THE COURT: it can't be a contempt. So I'm going to
8	proceed first with the motion to enforce settlement. And the burden on
9	that, of course, is on the moving party the Defendants. So they'll
10	proceed first. Okay.
11	So, Mr. Gutierrez, do you wish to make an opening
12	statement?
13	MR. GUTIERREZ: I do, Your Honor.
14	THE COURT: Okay.
15	MS. TURNER: Actually, before we sorry, Mr. Gutierrez.
16	Before we start, can I just get a point of order? Because the
17	testimony and the arguments are really overlapping for the two motions,
18	I understand that Mr. Gutierrez is going to go first, but if we could have
19	the witnesses just one time with each witness, I think that would be more
20	efficient.
21	THE COURT: That seems to make sense, since the burden,
22	actually, is on the Defendant on both because the Defendant has got the
23	motion to enforce a settlement and has also been ordered to show cause
24	why there shouldn't be they shouldn't be held in contempt, so that
25	makes sense.

1	Also, I think before we proceed here, I need to indicate we've
2	allotted one day to this evidentiary hearing. I have to terminate the
3	hearing at about a quarter to 5 this afternoon, given the situation of the
4	remote appearances and electronic and all that electronic things that
5	are being utilized. And that so that so if we're not finished, we'll
6	have to figure out a time to reconvene, but hopefully, we can be finished.
7	I'll allot one hour for lunch today at noon. Okay.
8	MS. TURNER: Yes. Thank you.
9	THE COURT: All right. Go ahead, Mr. Gutierrez.
10	MR. GUTIERREZ: Thank you, Your Honor. And as Your
11	Honor indicated, we're here on two primary issues: First, is Defendant's
12	motion to enforce a settlement agreement dated January 6th, 2021. The
13	settlement is between TGC Farkas Funding and First 100.
14	Your Honor, there's no dispute that Matthew Farkas signed
15	settlement agreement on behalf of TGC Farkas Funding. The issue is
16	going to be whether Mr. Farkas had the apparent authority to bind TGC
17	Farkas Funding. And as we said in our brief, the law on that issue is
18	going to be it's our burden to show that party Plaintiff had apparent
19	authority of an agent as a basis for a contract formation must prove that
20	the parties subjectively believed that the agent had the authority to act
21	as a principle and that the subjective beliefs and the agent's authority
22	was objectively reasonable.
23	And, Your Honor, with the subjective belief, the evidence is
24	going to show that, based on TGC Farkas's on representations on who

25 can bind their company, First 100 was entitled to subjectively believe

that Matthew Farkas had the authority to bind TGC Farkas. Matthew
Farkas, by way of background, was also the vice president of finance of
First 100. He was also Jay Bloom's brother-in-law. He signed the initial
operating agreement for TGC Farkas, which we'll note, Your Honor, that
states in Section 4.1 that Matthew Farkas is the manager and the
administrative member, who is responsible for all business and
managerial decisions for the company.

8 In Section 4.4, the operating agreement for TGC Farkas, also 9 states person -- it's a section entitled, "Reliance by third parties", and any 10 person dealing with the company are entitled to rely conclusively upon 11 the empowered authority of the administrative member, who was 12 Matthew Farkas. Matthew Farkas routinely signed, not only as a 13 member of -- signed documents on behalf of a member of TGC Farkas, 14 but as CEO of the company. He signed the Garman Turner Gordon 15 engagement letter. He made representation to Mr. Bloom about his 16 authority of the company. And nearly all the contact between First 100 17 and TGC Farkas of last eight years has been through Matthew Farkas.

The First 100 operating agreement was signed by Matthew
Farkas, not his partner Adam Flatto. The First 100 subscription
agreement, which we'll go through, was signed by Matthew Farkas as
manager and CEO of TGC Farkas. And we'll talk briefly about the
subscription agreement with Mr. Farkas.

The First 100 subscription agreement, Your Honor, clearly
states that if there's any change of the member status, that change needs
to be sent via certified mail in writing to First 100. And the

evidence -- it's undisputed in this case, Your Honor, we've had some
 depositions, the testimony is going to show that Matthew Farkas never
 sent any amendment to the TGC operating agreement to show that he
 was removed as the administrative member in September of 2020.

Matthew Farkas will testify he never provided First 100 with
any information regarding this, so First 100 going into January 6th of
2020, was under the belief that he was and still is the administrative
member, who can bind TGC Farkas.

9 And then the settlement agreement, which we'll talk about,
10 Your Honor, is a two-page agreement. Paragraph 14 states that the
11 parties represent that they have the authority to bind. It's a pretty clear
12 agreement that we'll discuss.

When we looked at whether it's objectively reasonable, Your
Honor, what we're going to discuss is that the settlement really
accomplished two goals that had been the primary goals for TGC Farkas
of the last several years. One of which was, Mr. Farkas -- and he'll
testify -- wanted no litigation. He didn't want to sue his family members.
He didn't want to sue his company First 100. He wanted no litigation. So
the settlement accomplished that.

The settlement accomplished a second goal, which was
repayment of Mr. Flatto's \$1 million investment. We'll look, Your Honor,
at a January 23rd, 2017, email between Mr. Flatto and Mr. Farkas, where
Mr. Flatto states that he simply wants his investment back. He tells Mr.
Farkas to discuss with Jay Bloom how he's going to get the investment
back and he wants no part of First 100 anymore.

That email will be the directive that Matthew Farkas had in trying to get his partner's money back, which through the settlement agreement, he tried to accomplish. So when it comes to the objective reasonableness of First 100's reliance, when you look at the terms, it accomplished exactly what Mr. Flatto and Mr. Farkas were trying to do on behalf of their company.

1

2

3

4

5

6

The evidence will show, Your Honor, Mr. Farkas and Mr.
Flatto are both educated and experience businessmen. Each one has
over 30 years of experience in investing and finance. Mr. Farkas an MBA
from NYU. Adam Flatto has an MBA from Wharton. Both of these men
are experienced with contracts with notification requirements, with
dealing with companies both as an investor and as a manger.

13 And what the case really is, Your Honor, it's a internal 14 dispute between the TGC Farkas members and it has nothing to do with 15 First 100 or their reliance on the settlement agreement. They relied on 16 the information that was presented to them. It's undisputed that they 17 were never notified of a change in member status. And because of that, 18 the Court, under the apparent authority, can approve the motion to 19 approve settlement. And if the Court does that, Your Honor, the order to 20 show cause is moot. It is settled, it is resolved under those terms.

If Your Honor denies the motion and we get to the order to
show cause, we can go into the details of that, but we will show, Your
Honor, that there's really two big issues with that one, Jay Bloom, who
was added to this order to show cause and was never a party to the
order in the arbitration proceedings. He was never added as an alter ego

claim. This is strictly between First 100 and TGC Farkas. So Mr. Bloom
 should be immediately dismissed from any contempt proceedings.

3 Secondly, as to First 100, really arbitration order requested 4 books and financial records for the companies. Mr. Bloom will talk about 5 that the company has really no going concern over the last four years. 6 There's no employees. There's no offices. They have virtually no assets. 7 The only asset they have is a significantly large judgment that they've 8 been trying to collect on for several years now, but the company itself, 9 through its operations doing family and HOA liens, is no longer in 10 operation.

11 So Mr. Bloom, in response to their request for books and 12 records, stated in declaration in October, if you want these books and 13 records, you're going to have to pay for them pursuant to terms of the 14 First 100 operating agreement. And the evidence will show that TGC 15 Farkas has refused to pay for them. And there really is no ability for First 16 100 to gather -- absent hiring a third party, who was their former 17 controller, to go and gather these, which we'll show you documents as 18 to the estimated cost to do so, Your Honor.

So, Your Honor, the evidence we plan on presenting today
will be in this order: It'll be Matthew Farkas first, and then Mr. Flatto, Jay
Bloom will be our last witness. And we have several documents that we
proposed that we'll move to admit, regarding the corporate documents
and some communications. We believe, Your Honor, as we discussed,
the evidence is going to show this is a case where the adverse parties
are family members. They resolve the dispute on their own and it

1 accomplishes the goals of both parties.

2 The parties are fully allowed to resolve disputes on their own 3 without attorneys and that's what happened in this case. Mr. Bloom will 4 testify to that. He's done it in the past. And the litigation does not 5 benefit anyone, which is what Mr. Farkas will testify to. 6 Your Honor, if you have any questions, that's going to be 7 the -- that's going to be the order of proof. The relief we'll be asking, 8 Your Honor, is to grant Defendant's motion to enforce settlement 9 agreement. Deny the order to show cause as moot. And deny all related 10 requests for sanctions. We'll also be asking for a fees and cost 11 associated with having to defend this action, Your Honor. 12 Thank you. 13 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. And just to be clear: I'm 14 not doing this in separate phases. I'm not doing a phase regarding 15 motion to enforce settlement and a phase regarding order to show 16 cause. It's all going to be done together. So we discussed that earlier. I 17 just want the record to be clear on that. 18 So you'll be calling your witnesses on both aspects, Mr. 19 Gutierrez. And the same is true of Ms. Turner. Okay. 20 MR. GUTIERREZ: That's correct, Your Honor. Thank you. 21 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. 22 Ms. Turner, with your opening. 23 MS. TURNER: Yeah. So Bloom is the sole manager of the 24 First 100 entities that are the Defendants and judgment debtors. And the 25 noncompliance with the court's order, the evidence will be pointed and

uncontroverted on that there is no compliance -- not one document. Not
one page has been produced since the judgment was entered November
17th, 2020. Not since the arbitration award entered September 15th,
2020. And not since the initial demand made in May 2017 that resulted
in that arbitration award, has there been one piece of paper provided.
So this is not a matter of whether or not there's been good faith
compliance. There's been no compliance.

8 The degree of the disobedience and resistance to the court's
9 order is pretty extraordinary in this case. After the judgment was
10 entered, and after the order to show cause why Defendants and Jay
11 Bloom should not be held in contempt, there is now this settlement
12 agreement.

Mr. Farkas is going to testify he had documents placed in
front of him at a UPS Store, where his brother-in-law said go to the UPS
Store and sign the documents that I'm sending you and we're going to
give you a release. First 100 is going to release you personally. And
we're going to get you personal counsel.

He went down there and within an hour of receiving those
documents at the UPS Store, where there's no email, no ability to
contact Adam Flatto, the administrative member or manager of TGC
Farkas. No ability to contact counsel of record for TGC Farkas. He
signed the documents and he had the UPS Store send them back to Jay
Bloom.

Raffi Nahabedian is going to come in and testify he produced
the documents that were ordered on Monday and it tells quite a story.

We have Jay Bloom communicating with his personal counsel Raffi
Nahabedian and telling him you need to get this dismissed -- get this
case dismissed in a hurry. And here's how we're going to do it. And
we'll go through all those communications, where Mr. Gutierrez and his
partner Jason Maier are on the emails. And the last person to know that
there was a settlement agreement that had been executed was Matthew
Farkas.

8 He learned it the same time TGC Farkas's manager Adam
9 Flatto learned and counsel learned. When the settlement agreement was
10 attached to the motion to enforce settlement.

The motion to -- or the settlement itself provides for \$1
million to be provided to TGC Farkas. No million dollars was ever paid.
There was no million dollars that could be paid. There's no ability to pay
it. There's no real consideration. And the agreement says, if they ever
collect money, then that million dollars will be paid. It's an "if". An "if"
that has no real meaning.

17 Now, what is real in that settlement agreement is upon 18 execution of the document, there will be prompt dismissal of the 19 judgment, the underlying award, and the contempt proceeding. This is 20 not the first time that Jay Bloom has tried to use his brother-in-law to 21 take advantage of his brother-in-law and get him to sign things that 22 benefit him and First 100 to the disadvantage of TGC Farkas. And when 23 Jay Bloom knows that Matthew Farkas does not have the authority to 24 bind the company.

25

If we go to Exhibit 2 of Plaintiff's exhibits, the Exhibit 2 is the

arbitration award. The decision and award of the arbitration panel
 compelling the production of company records. And if we go to -- I have
 page 3 up on the screen -- up on the screen. There we go. And it says,
 "It is not clear from the initial briefs and exhibits whether Matthew
 Farkas signed a redemption agreement for claimant."

You're going to hear evidence that First 100 has tried to
enforce Matthew Farkas's signature in the arbitration. And to say that
actually he redeemed that membership interest that is the subject of the
demand for records. The arbitrator said, "The evidence shows --"
Matthew -- "Mr. Farkas did not have authority to bind claimant, TGC
Farkas Funding, to the redemption agreement, as he did not seek and
obtain the consent of Mr. Flatto."

That was the decision in the arbitration. And if you go
further in this same paragraph, "Claimant notified respondents via email
on April 18th, 2017, that Mr. Farkas did not have the authority to bind
claimant under the redemption agreement, unless and until approved by
Adam Flatto."

18

You can take it down.

The arbitration panel found there was a long history of bad
faith efforts by Jay Bloom and First 100 to deny TGC Farkas its rights as
a member. And this settlement agreement is the continuation of that
bad faith. It is a scheme. It is a scheme to avoid this contempt. And it
will be evident from the written documents, as well the testimony, not
only was there was no apparent authority, or actual authority of Matthew
Farkas to execute the documents, as a result of written communication

to the First 100 in care of Joe Gutierrez in May of -- or April of 2017, July
 of 2017. Matthew Farkas never told them that he had authority
 thereafter and did not need the consent of Adam Flatto.

And actually, in September 2020, there was an amendment
to the TGC Farkas Funding operating agreement, where Matthew Farkas
was removed all together from management. And the reason for that
amendment was so that Matthew Farkas didn't have to deal with his
brother-in-law anymore harping on him to try to get him to do things
that benefit First 100 and disadvantage TGC Farkas.

There was duress in Matthew Farkas's execution of the
settlement agreement. He was threatened with adverse action, including
a lawsuit both my Mr. Gutierrez and by Jay Bloom. And that is why he
executed the documents.

After the execution of the documents, as soon as it was
learned there was a settlement agreement, even before anybody
bothered to provide the settlement agreement to Matthew Farkas, to
Adam Flatto, or to counsel for TGC Farkas. Even before then, within in
24 hours of even learning that there was a purported settlement, there
was notice that it had been repudiated. There is no settlement
agreement.

And prior to that repudiation, there is zero evidence of any
reliance to the detriment of First 100. There was not any payment.
There was not any benefit to TGC Farkas whatsoever.

We filed a memorandum on Monday with the points ofauthorities that support finding contempt of court against Jay Bloom, as

the sole legal responsible party for these entities First 100, as well as
 because he had personal responsibility for the disobedience and the
 resistance. He had knowledge of the order and he didn't comply with it.
 And he engaged in intentional conduct to avoid the consequences of the
 order and the contempt proceedings.

We have also, in that -- in the points and authorities all the
legal authority to explain why this settlement agreement is not
enforceable. We're not going to reiterate it here, but we ask that the
Court review that authority because it is uncontroverted authority. The
other side didn't address the duress or anything else -- the repudiation -at all -- the lack of consideration, the lack of meeting of the minds.

12 Then we have this secondary excuse or purported excuse for 13 not complying with this Court's order, which is that they don't have 14 money to comply. That First 100 does not have the money. And that in 15 order to produce the documents that its conditioned on TGC Farkas 16 paying the expenses. This is something that should have been 17 arbitrated. There was no award of expenses in favor of First 100 in the 18 arbitration.

And in the motion to confirm the arbitration award, there
was a counter motion to modify with this same argument. The court
considered the argument and denied it. The order that is the subject of
the contempt proceeding specifically denies the relief requested. That
there would be any obligation to pay the expenses for production of the
documents as a condition of performance.

25

Jay Bloom has done nothing to raise money. He hasn't

1	looked for a loan. He hasn't sent out a capital call. Nothing for the First		
2	100 entities.		
3	There's no certificate of dissolution. These are companies		
4	that you have a manager, who has duties under an operating agreement		
5	to raise money to meet the obligations of the company and he's done		
6	nothing to do so.		
7	And, Your Honor, that argument is also the subject of res		
8	judicata because it was resolved in the arbitration and by this Court's		
9	final judgmenta final, non-appealed judgment.		
10	With that, we have Adam Flatto, who will be testifying. Raffi		
11	Nahabedian, Matthew Farkas, and Jay Bloom.		
12	And we will combine our examination of Matthew Farkas and		
13	Jay Bloom, as discussed.		
14	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.		
15	All right. Mr. Gutierrez, you may call your first witness.		
16	MR. GUTIERREZ: Thank you, Your Honor. We'll call		
17	Matthew Farkas.		
18	THE COURT: Okay. Is he present?		
19	MR. CICILIANO: Your Honor, this Dylan Ciciliano. I reached		
20	out when the order changed, I reached out to Mr. Farkas's counsel, Ken		
21	Hogan. Mr. Hogan stated that he had never heard from Mr. Gutierrez		
22	about scheduling Mr. Farkas's testimony.		
23	I will tell you that Ms. Turner and I had reached out to Mr.		
24	Hogan and Mr. Farkas and told him that we'd probably call him around		
25	10:30. And so that was his anticipation.		

1	And I will also tell you during Ms. Turner's opening, I			
2	ceived a call from both Mr. Hogan, who is Mr. Farkas's counsel, and			
3	Mr. Farkas. And Mr. Farkas noted that because I told Mr. Hogan Joe			
4	Gutierrez may try to call Mr. Farkas initially and Ken Hogan reached out			
5	to Mr. Farkas. Mr. Farkas called me and said I'm just returning from my			
6	run this morning. I didn't think I was going to have to go on until 10:30.			
7	I need to take a shower, et cetera.			
8	So I don't know if Mr. Gutierrez had reached out to try to			
9	coordinate timing.			
10	MR. GUTIERREZ: Well, that's news to me because during his			
11	deposition on Friday, we told him to be available about 9:00. We've also			
12	subpoenaed him. We've sent his counsel the exhibits, including his			
13	deposition transcript to have for impeachment and told him to be ready			
14	at 9:00, but nobody has informed me of any change in order.			
15	I let counsel know that that would be the order yesterday.			
16	And I guess I mean, I can start with Mr. Flatto, just to keep things			
17	going, Your Honor.			
18	THE COURT: Okay. That's probably the best thing to do.			
19	MR. GUTIERREZ: And so we'll the Defense will call Adam			
20	Flatto and also the 30(b)(6), who TGC Farkas Funding.			
21	And at this time, Your Honor, we'd also move to admit our			
22	exhibits. I think the only objection I saw from Defense or from Plaintiff			
23	counsel was on Exhibits Q, R, S, and T, which are declarations from First			
24	100's members, but we'd move to admit Exhibits A through QQ. And we			
25	would withhold admitting Exhibits Q, R, S, T, pursuant to counsel's			

1	objection.		
2	MS. TURNER: Well, Your Honor		
3	THE COURT: Let's		
4	MS. TURNER: we absolutely object to those for any		
5	purpose those that we filed the formal objection, but we still have		
6	objections against the use of the declaration of Jay Bloom that have		
7	been included in these exhibits. You have multiple affidavits and		
8	declarations of Mr. Bloom that would not come in. They're in hearsay.		
9	They may be used to refresh his recollection, which is why		
10	we didn't and for some reason, if we have to cross him with those		
11	declarations, we didn't object, but I think we have to see why they're		
12	being offered before we can stipulate.		
13	THE COURT: Why don't you identify the proposed exhibits		
14	to which you object?		
15	MS. TURNER: A, C, D, G, K, P, Q, R, S, T. I think that would		
16	be it.		
17	THE COURT: Madeline, did you understand which ones are		
18	subject of objections?		
19	THE CLERK: Yes.		
20	THE COURT: Okay. So the rest can be admitted, right?		
21	Those that haven't been identified by you, Ms. Pike Turner, can be		
22	admitted, right?		
23	MS. TURNER: I have no objection to the others.		
24	THE COURT: Okay. So they're deemed admitted. Okay.		
25	[Defendant's Exhibits B, E, F, H-J, L-O, U-QQ admitted into evidence]		

1		MR. GUTIERREZ: Thanks, Your Honor.			
2		THE COURT: Go ahead now, Mr. Gutierrez.			
3		MR. GUTIERREZ: Okay. Mr. Flatto, can you hear me?			
4		MR. FLATTO: Yes.			
5		MR. GUTIERREZ: Good morning. How are you doing today?			
6		MR. FLATTO: Fine. Thank you.			
7		THE COURT: Have we sworn			
8		MR. GUTIERREZ: Oh, I'm sorry.			
9		THE CLERK: Please raise your right hand.			
10		ADAM FLATTO, DEFENDANT'S WITNESS, SWORN			
11		THE CLERK: And please state your full name, spelling your			
12	first and last name, for the record.				
13		THE WITNESS: Adam, A-D-A-M, Flatto, F-L-A-T-T-O.			
14		THE CLERK: Thank you.			
15		DIRECT EXAMINATION			
16	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:			
17	۵	Good morning, Mr. Flatto. Can you hear me?			
18	А	Yes, I can.			
19	۵	Okay. Mr. Flatto, you were deposed last week in this case,			
20	correct?				
21	А	Yes.			
22	۵	And just like your testimony last week, you're here today			
23	testifying	both in your individual capacity and as the corporate			
24	representa	ative for TGC Farkas Funding; is that correct?			
25	А	Yes.			
		01			

1	٥	What is your current position at TGC Farkas Funding?	
2	А	I am the believe I'm the managing member of the entity	
3	which is th	ne administrative member of TGC Farkas Funding.	
4	٥	And how long have you been in that role?	
5	А	Since the amendment was executed in 2020.	
6	٥	And you're speaking about the amendment to the TGC	
7	Farkas ope	erating agreement in September of 2020; is that correct?	
8	А	Yes, I believe that's the right date.	
9	٥	Okay. And prior to that date, Matthew Farkas was the	
10	administra	ative member of TGC Farkas Funding, correct?	
11	А	Yes.	
12	٥	Can you give us just an overview of your educational	
13	backgroun	nd just after high school?	
14	А	I graduated from Brown University and then from Wharton	
15	School of Business.		
16	Q	And when did you graduate from Wharton School of	
17	Business?		
18	А	In 1989.	
19	Q	And can you just give us an overview of your	
20	experience	e and well, I'm sorry, strike that.	
21		What is your current occupation?	
22	А	I am the CEO of The Georgetown Company.	
23	Q	And what does The Georgetown Company do?	
24	А	Real estate development firm.	
25	Q	And how long have you been in the field of real estate	

1	development?		
2	А	For my entire career.	
3	٥	And approximately how long is that?	
4	А	Thirty-five years.	
5	٥	In your 35 years of experience, do you have experience with	
6	operating	agreements of LLCs?	
7	А	Yes.	
8	٥	In your 35 years of experience, do you have have you ever	
9	served as	a manager of an LLC?	
10	А	Yes.	
11	٥	And in your experience, have you ever served in	
12	managem	ent of any corporation?	
13	А	Don't know what you mean by management of corporation,	
14	but l've be	en a manager of LLCs.	
15	٥	Okay. You know, like, a CEO or CFO or a corporation.	
16	А	I am CEO of my company of The Georgetown Company.	
17	٥	Okay. Have you had any conversations with Matthew Farkas	
18	about this	hearing today?	
19	А	No.	
20	٥	When is the last time you spoke to Matthew Farkas?	
21	А	Several weeks ago, if I remember correctly.	
22	٥	And have you, or anyone on your behalf, ever informed Mr.	
23	Farkas tha	t he would be he could be exposed to a lawsuit by TGC	
24	Farkas Fur	nding?	
25	А	I never indicated that he would be exposed to a lawsuit.	
		- 23 - AA0782	

1	Q	What exactly did you tell him?	
2		MS. TURNER: Objection to the form of the question, vague.	
3	Overboard	, as to time.	
4		THE COURT: I'll sustain it on that basis. Identify the time.	
5	BY MR. GI	JTIERREZ:	
6	Q	When, Mr. Flatto, did you was this discussion with Mr.	
7	Farkas?		
8	А	All all of my discussions with	
9	Q	No, I mean specific to the discussion regarding his potential	
10	exposure	of a lawsuit by TGC Farkas Funding.	
11	А	I I never indicated any subject of a lawsuit. I indicated after	
12	I learned of this purported settlement agreement that he had violated the		
13	terms of our LL LLC agreement.		
14	Q	And how did he do that?	
15	А	By entering into an agreement that I had not consented to.	
16	Q	Okay. And during your deposition, we talked about consent.	
17	And you stated that when you and Mr. Farkas would meet, you would		
18	give him consent both verbally and orally for any type of authorization; is		
19	that correct?		
20	А	I had given him on very rare occasions, because there have	
21	been very	few occasions of where my consent was requested, I've given	
22	him both o	orally and written.	
23	Q	Mr. Flatto, tell us how you met Matthew Farkas?	
24	А	We met while in high school together in New York City.	
25	Q	And did you remain in contact over the course of the years	
		- 24 - AA0783	

1	with Mr. F	arkas?
2	А	Yes.
3	٥	When was TGC Farkas Funding formed?
4	А	Just prior to our investment into First 100.
5	Q	And was TGC Farkas formed for the purpose of investing into
6	First 100?	
7	A	Yes.
8	Q	And who drafted the TGC Farkas Funding operating
9	agreemen	t?
10	А	l don't recall.
11	Q	Were you aware that Matthew Farkas was vice president of
12	finance of First 100, when you entered into Farkas Funding investment	
13	with First ²	100?
14	A	I I don't recall the title that he told me at the time.
15	Q	Okay. Now, Mr. Flatto, I want to talk about the TGC Farkas
16	Funding operating agreement. It's Exhibit B. Do you have the exhibits in	
17	front of yo	u?
18	A	I received a Zip file. Is that what I should be looking at?
19		THE CLERK: Yes.
20	BY MR. GI	JTIERREZ:
21	Q	Yes.
22		THE COURT: You said B?
23		MR. GUTIERREZ: B, as in boy, Your Honor. I'm sorry.
24		THE COURT: Okay.
25		THE WITNESS: B B, like boy. Yes.

1	BY MR. GUTIERREZ:		
2	٥	And do you have that in front of you, sir?	
3	А	Yes.	
4	٥	And I'll be referring to the what are called Bates numbers	
5	at the low	ver right-hand corner. This one is Bate number it says, "First	
6	0036." Do	you see that?	
7	А	Yes.	
8	٥	Okay.	
9		MR. GUTIERREZ: And for the record, this has been admitted.	
10	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:	
11	Q	I want, Mr. Flatto, if you could turn to 0046 of this LLC	
12	agreemer	nt, specifically Section 4.1.	
13	А	Yes.	
14	Q	Okay. Now, Section 4.1 of the TGC Farkas Funding operating	
15	agreement it empowered management of company of the company,		
16	correct?		
17	А	Yes.	
18	Q	And it states that the members hereto agree that Farkas shall	
19	be the ad	ministrative member of the company and it's defined as	
20	administrative member and shall have the and shall be responsible for		
21	the day-to	o-day management of the company; is that correct?	
22		THE COURT: Which Bates stamp is that, Counsel?	
23		MR. GUTIERREZ: Your Honor, it's at First 0046 and it's	
24	Exhibit B,	as boy.	
25		THE COURT: Right. I got the exhibit. I just needed the page	

1	number. 46?		
2		MR. GUTIERREZ: 46.	
3		THE COURT: Okay.	
4	BY MR. GU	JTIERREZ:	
5	Q	And, Mr. Flatto, Section 4.1 goes on to state that the	
6	administra	ative member shall be the "manager" of the company, as such	
7	term is def	fined in the Act, and shall be responsible for making all	
8	business a	and managerial decisions for the company; is that correct?	
9	А	Yes, that's what it says.	
10	Q	So from the date of this operating agreement, up until	
11	Septembe	r of 2020, when the amendment was signed, Matthew Farkas	
12	was the administrative member with these responsibilities of TGC Farkas		
13	Funding, correct?		
14	А	He was the administrative	
15		MS. TURNER: The	
16		THE WITNESS: he was the administrative member with	
17	both respo	onsibilities and/or obligations encompassed in the agreement.	
18	BY MR. GL	JTIERREZ:	
19	Q	Okay. Great. Now, go to Section 4.4, which is on page	
20	48 0048.		
21	А	Yes.	
22	Q	Section 4.4 is entitled, "Reliance by third parties." Do you see	
23	that?		
24	А	Yes.	
25	٥	And it states, "Persons dealing with the company are entitled	
		- 27 - AA0786	

to rely conclusively upon the power and authority of the administrative
 member." Do you see that?

A I see that, yes.

3

4 0 What is your understanding of what that section means? 5 Mr. Gutierrez, I'm -- I'm not an attorney and I'm -- you know, Α this is a -- a loan agreement. And I'm not really able to identify the 6 7 specific purpose of one provision. I know there are other provisions in 8 here, which are very clearly limiting the power of the administrative 9 member to take actions without my consent. So I -- I harp -- I'm -- I'm 10 not really in a position to -- to comment on the legal meaning of Section 11 4.4.

12 Q Mr. Flatto, I'm not asking for a legal interpretation of that.
13 I'm asking about your understanding of what that specific Section 4.4
14 means to you.

A My -- my understanding is that any actions the administrative
member took, required my consent, which when asked, I either chose to
give or not give.

18 Q Maybe I'm being -- I'm looking at the wrong title -- I'm
19 looking at Section 4.4, which is reliance by third parties. That's the one
20 I'm asking you about. What's the -- what is your understanding of that
21 section?

A Again, I'm not an attorney, so I can't comment on the legal
meanings of various provisions, but what I can tell you is, that if an
administrative member took an action that I had consented to, then third
parties should absolutely be able to rely on that.

1	٥	Okay. And this section states that any party are entitled to
2	rely concl	usively upon the power and authority of administrative
3	member,	which was Matthew Farkas, correct?
4	А	Only if I have consented to.
5	٥	Where does it discuss your consent in this agreement?
6	А	Again, I'm not an attorney, so I'm not going to try to give
7	legal inter	pretations, but I believe at 3.4(a), specifically requires the
8	administra	ative member to get the consent of all members for any
9	actions.	
10	٥	And 3.4(a) states,
11		"The administrative member may take any action without a
12		meeting; however, the administrative member agrees that all
13		actions shall be taken after a consultation with and upon the
14		consent of all members and the administrative member
15		agrees to file a copy of any action taken by the administrative
16		member with the records of the company."
17		Do you see that?
18	А	Yes.
19	٥	Did the company TGC Farkas have regular meetings to go
20	over any i	ssues that required consent?
21		MS. TURNER: Objection. Overbroad as to time.
22		THE COURT: Sustained.
23	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:
24	٥	At any point, Mr. Flatto, did the company, since its existence,
25	have regu	lar meetings to go over the issue of consent?
		- 29 -

1	А	We discussed consent for a very few limited items on which	
2	action was	action was requested.	
3	٥	And would there be meetings minutes of these meetings?	
4	А	l don't recall.	
5	٥	You know, Matthew Farkas signed the First 100 subscription	
6	agreemen	t on behalf of TGC Farkas; is that correct?	
7	А	I'm sorry. Should I can I take should I take this one	
8	down?		
9	Q	Yes.	
10	А	l'm sorry.	
11	Q	Matthew Farkas signed the First 100 subscription agreement	
12	on behalf	of TGC Farkas; is that correct?	
13	А	Yes.	
14	Q	And Matthew Farkas, in that subscription agreement,	
15	represented in writing that he was the CEO of TGC Farkas Funding; is		
16	that correc	ct?	
17	А	I I don't recall how he represented himself.	
18	Q	Okay. Well, let's go to Exhibit A, see if this could refresh	
19	your memory.		
20	А	Exhibit A is the declaration of Jay Bloom?	
21	٥	Yes. And I want you to go to page 0017.	
22	А	Yes.	
23	Q	Okay. Maybe we can start at 007 first, which is the first page	
24	of the Firs	t 100 subscription agreement with TGC Farkas.	
25	А	Yes.	
		- 30 -	

1	٥	Okay. You have that? So this is the subscription agreement
2	that TGC	Farkas entered into with First 100, correct?
3	А	Yes, it seems to be.
4	۵	And page 17, if you can go to that.
5	А	Yes.
6	۵	That's the signature of Matthew Farkas, as CEO of TGC
7	Farkas Fu	nding; is that correct?
8	А	I I believe that's correct. Yes.
9	۵	And you did you, Adam Flatto, did not sign off for this
10	subscripti	on agreement on behalf of TGC Farkas Funding; is that correct?
11	А	l don't know what you mean by "sign off".
12	Q	Your signature is nowhere on this document, correct?
13	А	I did not physically sign the document, no.
14	Q	Go to page 24, which is a subscriber questionnaire.
15	А	l'm sorry 24?
16	Q	0024, same exhibit.
17	А	Yes.
18	٥	Those are Matthew Farkas's initials under the subscriber
19	questionn	aire; is that correct?
20	А	l l l don't know, but l l if you if you say that they
21	are, l'm	I'm sure that's the case.
22	٥	Go to the next page.
23	А	Yes.
24	٥	That's Matthew Farkas signed as CEO of TGC Farkas
25	Funding,	LC on the subscriber questionnaire, correct?
		- 31 - AA0790

1	А	It looks like it, yes.
2	Q	Okay. Matthew Farkas is still a 50-percent member in TGC
3	Farkas Fu	nding; is that correct?
4	А	Yes.
5	Q	And isn't it true that Matthew Farkas never wanted to sue
6	First 100,	LLC?
7	А	l'm not l'm not aware of that.
8	Q	You've never had any discussions with Mr. Farkas about his
9	desire to a	avoid litigation in the First 100?
10	А	I I don't recall any.
11	۵	Do you recall signing a engagement letter for Garman Turner
12	Gordon, v	where the scope of the engagement was limited to not initiating
13	a lawsuit a	against First 100?
14	А	Maybe if you could point me to that, that would be helpful.
15	۵	Okay.
16	А	I'm sorry. Should I be looking at an exhibit?
17	Q	Nope. Let me find this exhibit on this engagement letter. I
18	think we'l	I come back to that. I want to
19		MS. TURNER: Was it L?
20		MR. GUTIERREZ: I'm sorry, Counsel, was it M?
21		MS. TURNER: Exhibit L, as in lion.
22		MR. GUTIERREZ: Okay. Thank you.
23	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:
24	۵	Go to Exhibit L.
25	А	Yes.
		- 32 -

1	Q	And you have that in front of you, sir? It's an April 21st,	
2	2017, enga	agement letter for Garman Turner	
3	А	Yes.	
4	Q	Gordon?	
5	А	Yes.	
6	Q	And then go to the second page, which is page 394.	
7	А	Yes.	
8	Q	And it states in do you see the handwriting on this	
9	engageme	ent letter?	
10	А	Yes.	
11	Q	And does that handwriting, to you, limit the scope to not	
12	include an	y litigation against First 100?	
13	А	No, it does not.	
14	Q	What does it what does it mean to you?	
15	А	It's language, which was added by general counsel, caps	the
16	amount of	f fees that we would owe to GTG, provided that the matter	
17	would not	include litigation; meaning, to the extent of litigation, we	
18	recognized	d that the cap would not apply. That's what this language	was
19	inserted fo	or.	
20	Q	Okay. Now, you signed a declaration in the arbitration or	n
21	August 13	th, 2020, correct?	
22	А	I will add that this and the initial subscription were the or	nly
23	two times	that I recall consenting specifically to actions on the part o	four
24	LLC.		
25	٥	All right. And is that recollection based on any type of	
		- 33 - AA07	92

1	written co	mmunication that you have with Mr. Farkas?	
2	А	I signed this agreement.	
3	Q	Well, let's go to your declaration of August 13th, 2020, which	
4	is Exhibit I	D, as dog I'm sorry, E, as in Edward.	
5	А	Yes.	
6	Q	You have that in front of you?	
7	А	Yes.	
8	Q	Okay. You signed this declaration and submitted it in the	
9	arbitration	proceeding; is that correct?	
10	А	I I believe so, yes.	
11	Q	And paragraph 4, what does that state?	
12	А	I'm sorry, would you like me to read it?	
13	Q	Please, yes.	
14	А	"Matthew Farkas was and still is the administrative member	
15	or complaint, as that term is defined in the operating agreement, see		
16	Section 4.1."		
17	Q	So as of August 13th, 2020, Matthew Farkas was the	
18	administra	ative member of TGC Farkas Funding, correct?	
19	А	Yes.	
20	Q	And this document this declaration was submitted in	
21	arbitration	at First 100 with a part of, correct?	
22	А	I'm sorry. Could you just say that again?	
23	Q	Sure. Your August 15th, 2020, declaration was submitted by	
24	your attorney in support of an arbitration proceeding with First		
25	100 that	First 100 was a part of, correct?	

1	А	Yes.
2	Q	Okay. Now, following this declaration in August 2020, you
3	and Mr. Fa	arkas entered in an amendment to the TGC Farkas Funding
4	operating	agreement, correct?
5	А	Yes.
6	۵	And that's the only amendment you had to the operating
7	agreemen	t for TGC Farkas Funding, correct?
8	А	The only amendment I recall. Yes.
9	۵	Okay. Now, that amendment was entered into on September
10	17th, 2020); is that right?
11	А	Yes.
12	۵	Now, was now, that amendment was never sent to First
13	100; isn't t	that true?
14	А	I believe that's true.
15	۵	Okay. Was Matthew Farkas provided independent legal
16	counsel, v	vhen he signed the amendment the TGC Farkas Funding
17	operating	agreement?
18	А	l don't recall.
19	٥	You never amended your August 13th, 2020, affidavit to
20	discuss th	e amendment to the TGC Farkas Funding operating agreement,
21	correct?	
22	А	I I don't understand the question.
23	٥	You submitted a declaration August 13th, 2020, where you
24	stated Ma	tthew Farkas was the administrative member, correct?
25	А	Yes. I also made it in that declaration the affirmative

1	statement that the administrative member can only take action to find		
2	the claimant after consult consultation with or upon the consent of all		
3	the members. That's number 5 after the item 4 that you pointed at.		
4	Q I understand. And all the members would be you and		
5	Matthew Farkas just you and Matthew Farkas, correct?		
6	A Correct.		
7	Q How would an outside company, like First 100, know whether		
8	your gave your consent or not to Mr. Farkas?		
9	A I didn't		
10	MS. TURNER: Calls for speculation. Lack of foundation.		
11	THE COURT: He can state his understanding of what he		
12	would expect.		
13	THE WITNESS: I made it quite clear that my consent was		
14	required for all decisions made by the LLC. I do not think it's reasonable		
15	to expect that after winning an arbitration then having it affirmed by a		
16	court, in which the company was adverse to us, that I was expecting to		
17	get simply get books and records. That the company would somehow		
18	think that a settlement agreement entered into or any agreement		
19	entered into with my LLC without my consent, explicitly, would be		
20	somehow valid.		
21	BY MR. GUTIERREZ:		
22	Q I think my question was specific, as to your understanding as		
23	to how a company, like First 100, would know that you've given your		
24	consent or not?		
25	A They could have asked.		

1	Q	And we'll go through that. Because you've had ext	ensive
2	conversati	ons with Jay Bloom over the last eight years?	
3	А	I've had a number of I'm sorry, Counselor.	
4	Q	How many would you estimate you've had with Jav	y Bloom
5	over the la	st eight years? How many conversations?	
6	А	Fifteen or 20.	
7	Q	Okay. When was the last time you spoke to Jay Blo	oom?
8	А	l I don't recall.	
9	Q	You don't recall? Was it in 2021?	
10	А	It was not in the past two months, no.	
11	Q	Was it in 2020?	
12	А	I I it I don't recall.	
13	Q	Do you recall sending an email to Matthew Farkas,	regarding
14	wanting yo	our \$1 million investment into First 100 back?	
15	А	Yes.	
16	Q	And what was the purpose of that email?	
17		MS. TURNER: Counsel, what exhibit?	
18		MR. GUTIERREZ: It's Exhibit B. And we'll get to it.	l just
19	want to as	k his recollection.	
20		THE WITNESS: Perhaps, if I could take a look at it,	that
21	would be h	nelpful.	
22	BY MR. GL	JTIERREZ:	
23	Q	Okay. Sure. It's Exhibit C. And it's Bates stamp 018	38.
24	А	Zero I'm sorry, say it again.	
25	۵	Exhibit C, as in cat. And it's 0188 are the is the Ba	ates
		- 37 -	AA0796

1	number.		
2	А	Yes.	
3	٥	Do you have that in front of you, sir?	
4	А	Yes.	
5	Q	Okay. This is a email dated January 23rd, 2017, at 4:07 from	
6	you; is tha	t correct?	
7	А	Yes.	
8		THE COURT: What's that Bates stamp, Counsel?	
9		MR. GUTIERREZ: It's 0188, Your Honor.	
10		THE COURT: And you said okay 0188. Okay. I'm sorry.	
11	Go ahead.		
12		MR. GUTIERREZ: And, Your Honor, at this time we'd move	
13	to admit Exhibit C, just page 0188, which is an email dated January 23rd,		
14	2017, from	Mr. Flatto to Mr. Farkas.	
15		MS. TURNER: I don't have an objection.	
16		THE COURT: Okay. It's admitted, that page.	
17	[De	efendant's Exhibit C, page 0188 admitted into evidence]	
18		MS. TURNER: That page.	
19		MR. GUTIERREZ: That page, Your Honor. I believe counsel	
20	had object	the declaration.	
21	BY MR. GU	JTIERREZ:	
22	Q	Okay. Mr. Flatto, that email to [sic] you was directed to Mr.	
23	Farkas. Ar	nd would you agree in that email you're instructing Mr. Farkas	
24	that you w	ant your investment with the First 100 returned; is that true?	
25	А	Well, it reflected, at the time, when I sent it, was my	

1	incredible	discomfort with the type of business that Jay Bloom was	
2	getting inv	volved with involving some person named Raymond Ngan,	
3	who upon	some cursory investigation, was involved with very sordid	
4	items. An	d at the time, my feeling was, I just wanted to get my	
5	investmer	nt back and that I didn't want to be associated with anything	
6	related to	such a person that Jay Bloom would have gotten us involved	
7	with.		
8	٥	You were aware that First 100 had a judgment against	
9	Raymond	Ngan at that time, correct?	
10	А	Jay Bloom informed me of that, yes.	
11	٥	And so why did you email Matthew Farkas, if you were in	
12	communication with Jay Bloom? Why didn't you email this directly to		
13	Jay Bloon	n?	
14	А	I communicated both with Jay and Matthew.	
15	٥	My question was specific: Why didn't you email Jay Bloom	
16	instead of	Matthew Farkas about	
17	А	l don't recall.	
18	٥	Okay.	
19	А	I don't recall if it's not. I have communicated with both.	
20	٥	Okay. So but in this email, you're only directing you're	
21	only discu	issing it with Matthew, correct?	
22	А	ls a in an email to Matthew, yes.	
23	٥	And you state halfway through that email that,	
24		"We simply want our investment returned. We do not	
25		want and cannot be part of some action involving some	
	1	- 39 -	

1		person who purportedly is involved with mafia, drug lords, et
2		cetera. And we'll seed to you the excess proceeds, if any,
3		from this."
4		Do you see that?
5	А	I see that.
6	٥	Your words to Matthew Farkas were that you would seed to
7	him any e	xcess proceeds that First 100 could get, as long as you, Adam
8	Flatto, rec	eived your investment in the First 100 back; isn't that true?
9	А	That was my thinking four years ago when this email was
10	written. Y	′es.
11	٥	You then state, "Marshal is pressuring me to take action and
12	I'm at the	end of my rope." Who is Marshal?
13	А	Marshal refers to a former partner of mine named Marshal
14	Rose.	
15	٥	And is a does he have an interest in TGC Farkas?
16	А	Yes.
17	٥	Is he a member of TGC Farkas?
18	А	No, I don't believe so.
19	٥	Do any issues involving TGC Farkas, require his consent?
20	А	No, I don't believe so.
21	٥	Okay. So you state Marshal is pressuring you to take action
22	and that y	ou're at the end of your rope. You then state, "Discuss with
23	Jay how y	ou will return our investment and take us out of this. The time
24	has come	to an end. Adam." That's correct, right?
25	А	That's what it says.

1	Q	I read that correctly? And that was your thinking, at least	
2	four years ago, you're instructing Matthew Farkas to talk with Jay Bloom		
3	and get your investment from First 100 returned; isn't that true?		
4	А	That was my thinking when I wrote this note four years ago	
5	to Matthew	<i>N</i> .	
6	Q	Okay. And then it looks like, if you go to the next email down	
7	under this	same page, Matthew Farkas then forwards your email to Jay	
8	Bloom on	April 27th, 2017. Do you see that?	
9	А	Yes.	
10	Q	And he states, "Enclosed is the email where Adam is willing	
11	to seed his	s holdings." Do you see that?	
12	А	I see that.	
13	Q	Did you have any communications over the last four years	
14	with First	100, where you say, I changed my mind, I don't want to seed	
15	my holdings, I want to be involved with the company?		
16	А	My communication with First 100 over the past four years	
17	has involved making sure that some purported redemption agreement		
18	did not go	through because I didn't consent to it. And then I simply	
19	requested books, records, and associated documents, so I can		
20	understan	d what happened to my million dollars. And I seem to get be	
21	getting blo	ocked in just getting basic information. That's what I	
22	requested		
23	Q	My question was specific as to any emails you have with you	
24	and Jay B	loom, where you're retracting the directive you had given to	
25	Matthew F	Farkas in this email?	

1	А	I did not communicate with Jay Bloom what I wrote to
2	Matthew.	Matthew took it upon himself to do that. And I don't know
3	what disc	ussions they had amongst themselves. This reflected my
4	thinking fo	our years ago, when I had a discussion with Matthew.
5	Q	Well, in fact, Matthew didn't take it upon himself, Mr. Flatto.
6	lsn't it true	e that your email specifically directs Matthew to "discuss with
7	Jay how y	ou will return our investment and take us out of this." Isn't
8	that true?	
9	А	This was my thinking four years ago, when I wrote this email
10	to Matthe	w.
11	Q	And in the last four years, you have had no other
12	communio	cations with Jay Bloom directly stating that you that this
13	directive o	of wanting your investment back has changed?
14	А	My only communications, as I recall, with Jay Bloom, were
15	asking for	the books and records of the company that took my million
16	dollars.	
17	Q	I want to talk about the January 6th settlement agreement,
18	which is E	xhibit I.
19		[Pause]
20	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:
21	Q	Do you have that in front of you , sir?
22	А	Yes, I do.
23	Q	Mr. Flatto, you testified last week that you do not remember
24	when you	first discussed this settlement agreement between TGC Farkas
25	and First 1	100 with Matthew Farkas; isn't that true?

1	А	I believe that's correct. Yes.	
2	Q	Okay. So you don't so you don't know if Matthew Farkas	
3	called you when he received the settlement agreement from Jay Bloom?		
4	А	He never I never discussed this before I saw it signed	
5	by in its signed form. I never discussed it with him before		
6	٥	When did you	
7	А	executed.	
8	٥	Okay. I apologize for interrupting you, Mr. Flatto. But when	
9	did you first see it in its signed form?		
10	А	I I don't remember when I first saw it, but I didn't see it in	
11	any form, other than a form which he had executed.		
12	٥	And you've read the terms of this settlement agreement,	
13	correct?		
14	А	I I've glanced at them. I've not	
15	٥	Yes.	
16	А	fully read through them.	
17	Q	We went through some of those terms during your	
18	deposition last week, correct?		
19	А	Yes, you asked me questions regarding it.	
20	Q	Okay. And it's a two-page agreement, fair to say, with a	
21	signature page on the third page?		
22	А	Yes.	
23	Q	Now, do you is there any part of this settlement agreement	
24	that states	that states that TGC Farkas's \$1 million investment in the First 100 would	
25	be extinguished?		

1	A I I have not read through this. I've not gone through it with		
2	counsel. And I haven't done that because I didn't consent to it. Nobody		
3	asked my permission. And I I I have not reviewed it and with		
4	counsel to see what it includes or does not include. I note that it does,		
5	however, include the release of the company from various actions that I		
6	had just spent considerable amount of time, effort, and energy prevailing		
7	at an arbitration and getting the court to back up.		
8	Q This settlement agreement, Mr. Flatto, on line 16 states that it		
9	says "TCG", but it really should be TGC; is that right? As you read		
10	through the agreement, there's a typo?		
11	A I I this agreement is not something I've reviewed. I don't		
12	know what TCG stands for. I didn't consent to it, so I don't I don't		
13	know.		
14	Q Okay. But this agreement is consistent with your directive in		
15	2017 to return your million dollar investment First 100; isn't that true?		
16	MS. TURNER: Your Honor, there's a lack of foundation here.		
17	The witness has said he never reviewed it to determine whether he		
18	consented or not. He wasn't asked to consent.		
19	THE COURT: He can be asked about what it appears to say		
20	to him.		
21	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, what's your question?		
22	THE COURT: I overruled the objection, so you can respond.		
23	THE WITNESS: Yes, I'm sorry. Just if you could ask the		
24	question again so I can remember what it was that you're asking.		
25	///		

1

BY MR. GUTIERREZ:

Q Sure. Based on your review of this settlement agreement,
the terms of this agreement are consistent with your directive to
Matthew Farkas in 2017 to return your million dollar investment to First
100; isn't that true?

Α No. I have not reviewed the document. I don't know. 6 7 You're asking about paragraph number 1. It says that we are owed a 8 million dollars. I don't think I need an agreement to certify that because 9 it is -- I have a -- a -- my direct understanding of the operating agreement 10 of First 100 is that I have a priority capital return for my million dollars 11 already. So I don't know, you know -- that's -- so that's -- if I 12 understand this correctly, which I don't claim necessarily to do, this 13 doesn't seem to be giving me anything that I don't already have.

14 Q Okay. Your paragraph 2 states that, first, that TGC Farkas
15 would be paid concurrent with collections of proceeds in the sale of the
16 award. And award is defined as the Raymond Ngan judgment. \$1
17 million plus six percent interest. Isn't that -- is that what that -- that's
18 what that says, correct?

19

A That's what it says.

20 Q Have you ever had any discussions with Jay Bloom that you 21 want \$1 million -- your \$1 million investment returned, plus six percent 22 interest?

A I have had numerous discussions with Jay Bloom, where he
has regaled me of various stories of how I'm going to get my money
back. Asking me for my wiring instructions. Telling me of -- of

1	innumerable amounts of transactions that were about to take place, in		
2	which I was going to be getting my money back, plus profits thereon.		
3	٥	And you had a specific conversation with him about six	
4	percent interest that you were looking for?		
5	А	I may have at some point in the past indicated he may have	
6	offered six percent or I I I don't recall the specifics, but we may have		
7	discussed six percent, as a base return of my capital.		
8	٥	Okay. Mr. Flatto, I want to turn to another topic, which is the	
9	order to show cause. You, on behalf of		
10	А	l'm sorry, go ahead.	
11	٥	I interrupted you. Go ahead. You had you want to finish?	
12	А	No, that's fine.	
13	٥	Okay. What is TGC Farkas Funding's basis for pursuing	
14	contempt sanctions against Jay Bloom in his individual capacity?		
15		MS. TURNER: Your Honor, that calls for a legal conclusion.	
16	There's a lack of foundation and it's overbroad.		
17		THE COURT: Sustained.	
18	BY MR. GUTIERREZ:		
19	٥	Mr. Flatto, do you know why TGC Farkas Funding is pursuing	
20	contempt sanctions against Jay Bloom individually?		
21	А	I'm not I'm not an attorney, so I'm not really in a position to	
22	answer that.		
23	٥	Have you ever, at any point, asked Matthew Farkas to	
24	produce books and records for First 100 in his capacity as VP of finance		
25	for First 100?		

1

6

l don't recall.

Yes.

Q Okay. Do you recall seeing a letter from my law firm dated
February 12th, 2021, through your counsel, discussing the estimated cost
to prepare the financial statements, balance sheets, and documents that
you've requested from First 100?

Α

Α

MS. TURNER: Your Honor, this line of questioning should be
barred by res judicata because it was resolved in the judgment -- the
final judgment as a matter of law.

THE COURT: That's fine, but he can be questioned about
things that have occurred. I also want to make sure the record is clear
that, with respect to the contempt aspect of this hearing, the Court is
proceeding by way of civil contempt, not criminal contempt. Okay. Civil
contempt. All right. I just want to make sure that's clear to everybody.

MR. GUTIERREZ: Thank you, Your Honor. And I'm just
trying to discuss compliance by First 100 and I only have a few questions
on this issue before I pass the witness.

- 18 BY MR. GUTIERREZ:
- 19

20

Q Mr. Flatto, can you turn to Exhibit V, as in Victor.

A Yes.

Q And this is a February 12th letter -- 2021 -- from my law firm
to your counsel, regarding an estimate by Michael Hendrickson to
compile the books and records. Is that -- have you seen this document
before?

25 A Yes.

1	٥	Okay.	
2		THE COURT: And for the record, is that admitted or is that	
3	one that wasn't admitted?		
4		MR. GUTIERREZ: Thought it was, Your Honor. Let me just	
5	check.		
6		THE COURT: Okay. All right. Go ahead.	
7		THE CLERK: It was.	
8		MR. GUTIERREZ: It was, Your Honor.	
9		THE COURT: All right.	
10	BY MR. GUTIERREZ:		
11	٥	So Exhibit V, as in Victor, the letter with and the next page	
12	Mr. Hendrickson, which I'm sorry Mr. Flatto, which is 0448, which is a		
13	letter from Michael Hendrickson. Do you see that?		
14	А	Yes.	
15	٥	And it provides an estimate for how much it would cost to	
16	compile the records that have been requested by TGC Farkas?		
17		MS. TURNER: Your Honor, I will reiterate my objection that	
18	the judgment is final. It addresses any demand for fees and costs and		
19	this evidence should then be excluded.		
20		THE COURT: I'm only considering it from the standpoint of	
21	what positions have been taken, so I understand your point, Ms. Pike		
22	Turner, but I'll allow the question.		
23		MS. TURNER: Thank you.	
24	BY MR. GUTIERREZ:		
25	٥	You can answer, Mr. Flatto.	

1	А	l'm sorry, if you could just repeat it.	
2	Q	Sure. Yes. Page 448 on Exhibit V, do you have that?	
3	А	Yes.	
4	Q	It's an estimate from Michael Hendrickson, regarding the	
5	amount that it would cost to compile the books of First 100. Do you see		
6	that?		
7	А	Yes.	
8	Q	Is it your understanding on behalf of TGC Farkas Funding	
9	that well, I'm sorry who do you believe would have to pay for		
10	this for compiling this books and records?		
11		MS. TURNER: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion.	
12		THE COURT: I'll allow him to state his understanding.	
13		THE WITNESS: My understanding is that the result of the	
14	arbitration required the company to produce the books and records at		
15	their expense.		
16	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:	
17	Q	Okay. Exhibit U, if you could go to that. Your response from	
18	your attorney to this demand or this letter. Let me know when you have		
19	that in front of you.		
20	А	Yes.	
21	Q	And you've seen this letter before, correct?	
22	А	l'm l'm not familiar with it, but	
23	Q	Given the chance to pay for would TGC Farkas have given	
24	the chance to pay to compile the books and records would TGC Farkas		
25	pay the money to require to gather those books and records for Mr.		

Hendrickson to compile them?		
MS. TURNER: Objection, Your Honor. It assumes facts not		
in evidence that there's any obligation to pay for the expenses. And he's		
asking whether or not he would comply with it, as if there was an		
obligation.		
	THE COURT: Rephrase, Counsel.	
BY MR. GUTIERREZ:		
Q	Mr. Flatto, would TGC Farkas, if given the chance to pay to	
compile the books and records, would they pay for the books and		
records to be gathered?		
	MS. TURNER: Same objection, Your Honor. Assumes facts	
not in evidence.		
	THE COURT: I'll allow it.	
	THE WITNESS: My understanding is, that the arbitration	
required the company to provide the costs the books and records at		
their exper	nse.	
BY MR. GUTIERREZ:		
Q	Okay. And then if you can go to Exhibit NN, which has been	
admitted.		
А	I'm sorry single N, or double N?	
Q	Double N, sir.	
А	Yes.	
Q	You've seen this document before, correct? The operating	
agreement from First 100, LLC.		
А	I've not reviewed it, but you showed it to me at our	
	50	
	in evidence asking whe obligation. BY MR. GU Q compile th records to not in evid required th their exper BY MR. GU Q admitted. A Q admitted. A Q	

1	deposition.		
2	Q	Okay. And it's your understanding that TGC Farkas Funding	
3	is a memt	per of First 100 Holdings, LLC; is that correct?	
4	А	Frankly, Mr. Bloom changed the names of the entities, for	
5	reasons th	nat hopefully the books and records will, you know, shed some	
6	light on, b	out so I don't know what name is referred to here, but there is	
7	a an LLC	C, in which TGC Farkas Funding is a member.	
8	Q	If you can go to Bates under the same Exhibit NN, 0582.	
9	А	Yes.	
10	Q	That's the signature of Matthew Farkas on behalf of TGC	
11	Farkas Fu	nding, as manager, correct?	
12	А	Yes.	
13	Q	Now, go to page 0573.	
14	А	Yes.	
15	Q	There's a specific section in the First 100 operating	
16	agreement entitled, "Books and records 13.1", correct?		
17	А	There there is a this page that you pointed me to, there's	
18	a Section 13.1 that says, "Books and records", I don't I've not reviewed		
19	it. I don't		
20	Q	The	
21	А	I don't understand your what the question is.	
22	Q	I'll get to it. Go to the next page, 0574.	
23	А	Yes.	
24	Q	Now, we're looking at Section 13.1D, as in dog. Do you see	
25	that?		

- 1
- Yes.

Α

Q Isn't it true the First 100 operating agreement requires a
member, upon written request, who wants to examine the books and
records to pay for the expenses required to gather those books and
records, pursuant to this section? Isn't that true?

Α 6 What I understand is, that the arbitration that was decided 7 upon and then affirmed by the court, requires the company to provide 8 the books and records at their expense. I'm not an attorney. I don't 9 know how this one paragraph in the context of a 30 or 40-page legal 10 document comes into play. I don't know what other obligations the 11 company may have to provide the records, if the company is determined 12 to have committed fraud or other various acts. I just want to see the 13 books and records in accordance with the arbitration that I had to go 14 through in order to get the books and records, because I don't know 15 what else is going on inside this entity.

16 Q Mr. Flatto, the operating agreement that TGC Farkas agreed
17 to requires that the member pay for the request -- for the cost of the
18 gathering the books and records; isn't that true?

19 20 A I -- I don't know what else --

MS. TURNER: Calls for a legal conclusion.

THE WITNESS: I don't know what else is in this document.
And I'm -- I'm not -- I'm not able to interpret one provision in a 30-page
document. My understanding is, the arbitration requires the company to
provide the books and records at their expense. I don't know why this is
so difficult for them to do so.

1

BY MR. GUTIERREZ:

2	٥	And, Mr. Flatto, there's no other provision in this books in
3	this operating agreement First 100 that states that the company would	
4	pay for the	e gathering of books and records; isn't that true?
5	А	I think I I indicated before, I am not an attorney. I have not
6	read throu	ugh this. I do not know in a 30-page document what
7	obligation	s the company has for providing documents to me, especially
8	if there's i	ssues of fraud or other other things going on.
9	٥	Now, you said the arbitration award requires First 100 to pay
10	for the bo	oks and records gathering; is that true?
11	А	My understanding is, that the arbitration requires the
12	company	to provide for it and I do not have to pay for it.
13	٥	Okay. Go to Exhibit II.
14	А	Yes.
15	٥	Where in this arbitration award does it say that First 100 has
16	to pay for	the books and records to be gathered?
17	А	I I'm not an attorney. I have not didn't appear at the
18	arbitratior	n. I have not reviewed this arbitration award. I don't purport to
19	be able to pick out a specific provision.	
20	٥	So you just said that the arbitration award allows for First
21	100 to pay	o for it. I just wanted to know where in this award
22		MS. TURNER: Objection.
23	BY MR. GUTIERREZ:	
24	٥	does it say that?
25		MS. TURNER: Objection. Misstates his testimony. He said

1	that his understanding was there was an obligation to provide it, but the		
2	company paying for it.		
3	THE COURT: If it misstates his testimony, he can clarify it.		
4	THE WITNESS: My understanding is, the arbitration requires		
5	the company to provide the books, records, and other things that I've		
6	requested and that I do not have to pay.		
7	BY MR. GUTIERREZ:		
8	Q And I want to be clear: Where does the arbitration award say		
9	you don't have to pay for it?		
10	A I have not reviewed this or the specific language in this and		
11	so and I'm not an attorney and I but I'm not going to be able to point		
12	out specifically the language. That's my understanding from counsel.		
13	MR. GUTIERREZ: Thank you, Your Honor. At this time, I'll		
14	pass the witness.		
15	THE COURT: All right. It's 10:20. Would you like to have a		
16	brief recess, Ms. Pike Turner or anybody, before we proceed with cross?		
17	MS. TURNER: I'm okay to move forward, but at your		
18	convenience if anybody else		
19	THE COURT: No, that's fine.		
20	MS. TURNER: needs a break. I'll press forward.		
21	THE COURT: I'll ask my staff. Is a break needed?		
22	THE CLERK: I'm good.		
23	UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I'm fine.		
24	THE COURT: Okay. We'll proceed.		
25	Cross.		

1		CROSS-EXAMINATION	
2	BY MS. TU	JRNER:	
3	٥	Mr. Flatto, how many members are there of TGC Farkas	
4	Funding, L	LC?	
5	А	I believe there are two.	
6	Q	And if we go to Exhibit B, which is also our Exhibit 20	
7	А	Yes.	
8	Q	if you look at Bates Number First 57, which is Exhibit B1 of	
9	the docum	ient.	
10	А	Yes.	
11	Q	Okay. Do you see where it identifies the members?	
12	А	Yes.	
13	Q	Now, the members are TGC 100 Investor, LLC. What is your	
14	role with TGC 100 Investor, LLC?		
15	А	I I believe I'm the managing member of that entity.	
16	Q	And TGC those letters stand for what?	
17	А	The Georgetown Company.	
18	Q	And I believe you testified earlier, you're CEO of that	
19	company?		
20	А	Correct.	
21	Q	Okay. Now, if we go to Section 3.4(a) of this agreement	
22	А	Yeah.	
23	Q	I believe you were trying to refer to this provision. It says	
24	at line 2	3.4(a),	
25		"The administrative member agrees that all actions shall be	
		- 55 -	

1		taken after consultation with and upon the consent of all
2		members. And the administrative agrees to file a copy of
3		any action taken by the administrative member with the
4		records of the company."
5		Do you recall that?
6	А	Yes.
7	Q	Now, Matthew Farkas was the initial administrative member,
8	correct?	
9	А	Yes.
10	Q	Now, you signed the subscription agreement or pardon
11	me. Mattl	hew Farkas signed the subscription agreement between TGC
12	Farkas Fur	nding and First 100. Do you recall that?
13	А	Yes.
14	Q	You didn't sign that subscription agreement. Did you do
15	anything i	n performance of this subscription agreement in order to
16	evidence your consent?	
17	А	Absolutely.
18	Q	What did you do?
19	А	l wired a million dollars.
20	Q	And you were shown Exhibit L, the engagement of my firm,
21	Garman Turner Gordon in your direct exam. Do you recall that?	
22	А	Yes.
23	Q	And the engagement is addressed to TGC Farkas Funding,
24	care of Th	e Georgetown Company, attention Adam Flatto. Do you see
25	that?	

1	А	Yes.
2	٥	And you indicated on page 2 of the agreement there was
3	some han	dwriting. And that handwriting was was that provided at
4	your direc	tion by counsel for The Georgetown Company?
5	А	That was added by my general counsel in order to cap fees
6	related to	this retainer with the recognition that that cap would not apply
7	to the exte	ent that there would be litigation.
8	۵	Now, if we go to the next page of the engagement letter,
9	that's you	r signature?
10	А	Yes.
11	۵	And if we go to the next page, we have a signature.
12	А	Correct.
13	۵	Recognize the signature on First 0396?
14	А	Yes.
15	۵	And whose signature is that?
16	А	Matthew's.
17	۵	Okay. Now, if at any time, subsequent to April 27th, 2017,
18	or subseq	uent to the operating agreement being executed in 2013, did
19	you provide notice to First 100 that there was a limitation on Matthew	
20	Farkas's authority to act on behalf of TGC Farkas Funding, LLC?	
21	А	I did twice.
22	۵	Okay.
23	А	At least.
24	۵	Now, if we go to Exhibit 21 in the Plaintiff's exhibits 21.
25		THE COURT: All right. Is this a proposed exhibit, correct?
	1	- 57 -

1		MS. TURNER: It is. Counsel, Mr. Gutierrez, do you have any	
2	objections to any of my exhibits?		
3		MR. GUTIERREZ: Give me one second. You're moving to	
4	admit all o	of them, because some of them contain declarations. I think, at	
5	this stage	, if you want to admit Exhibit 21, I have no objection to that.	
6		MS. TURNER: Okay	
7		THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. I'm having trouble finding the	
8	numbered	exhibits. I have lettered exhibits.	
9	BY MS. T	JRNER:	
10	Q	Okay. Can you see on the screen Exhibit 21?	
11	А	Yes.	
12	Q	Okay. Do you recognize this document?	
13	А	Yes.	
14	Q	All right. Exhibit 21 is dated April 18th, 2017 or at least the	
15	email at the top.		
16	А	Yes.	
17	Q	It's from Michael Busch. Who is Michael Busch?	
18	А	He is my general counsel.	
19	Q	Okay. He's the general counsel that interlineated the	
20	engagement letter with Garman Turner Gordon?		
21	А	Correct.	
22	Q	Okay. And Mr. Busch sends an email to	
23	membershipredemption@F100LLC.com with a CC to Adam Flatto,		
24	Michael Busch, and Matthew Farkas; is that right?		
25	А	Yes.	

1	Q	And was this sent at your direction or with your	
2	participation?		
3	А	Yes.	
4	Q	And it provides, at the second paragraph,	
5		"Please be advised that Matthew Farkas does not have the	
6		authority to unilaterally bind TGC Farkas Funding, LLC and	
7		that any purported approval, consent, or execution of the	
8		redemption materials solely by him is invalid and shall not	
9		be binding on TGC Farkas Funding, LLC, unless and until	
10		proved by Adam Flatto."	
11		Did I read that right?	
12	А	Yes.	
13	Q	All right. Then if we go to Exhibit 22.	
14		MS. TURNER: Any objection, Counsel?	
15		MR. GUTIERREZ: No objection.	
16	BY MS. TU	JRNER:	
17	Q	Okay. Exhibit 22, you've seen this document before, Mr.	
18	Flatto?		
19	А	Yes.	
20	Q	And if we go to the date on the first page at Plaintiff 179,	
21	that's the Bates number. Do you see it up on the screen?		
22	А	Yes.	
23	Q	So July 13th, 2017, there was a letter sent by counsel for TGC	
24	Farkas Funding to Joe Gutierrez at Maier Gutierrez & Associates, correct?		
25	А	Yes.	

1	٥	And what was the purpose of this letter being sent? At
2	least	
3	А	Among other among other things, to reinforce that
4	Matthew F	arkas did not have the authority to bind our LLC without my
5	consent.	
6	٥	All right. And if we look at the first page, it looks like fourth
7	bullet poir	nt well, third bullet point it says, "Matthew Farkas is not the
8	manager o	of TGC Farkas Funding, LLC."
9		The next bullet point says, "Counsel has previously sent
10	correspon	dence explaining that Matthew Farkas does not have the
11	authority to bind TGC Farkas Funding, LLC." Did I read that correctly?	
12	А	Yes.
13	٥	And if you go to Bates Number Plaintiff 190, attached to this
14	letter to M	r. Gutierrez, is that same email that we have at Exhibit 21,
15	correct?	
16	А	Correct.
17	٥	At any point, after this email and correspondence to Joe
18	Gutierrez was sent, did you tell Jay Bloom Matthew Farkas does not	
19	have to get my consent?	
20	А	Never.
21	Q	Now, if we go to Exhibit E, that was discussed in your direct.
22	А	Yes.
23	٥	E, as in Erika. That's the best word using E.
24	А	Yes.
25	Q	Counsel showed you paragraph 4 of this declaration that was
		60

1	submitted to the arbitrators, where it says, "Matthew Farkas was and still		
2	is the administrative member of claimant, as that term is defined in the		
3	operating a	agreement." Do you see that?	
4	А	Yes.	
5	Q	Now, can you read the paragraph right under that, paragraph	
6	5?		
7	А	Yes. "Under Section 3.4 of the operating agreement, the	
8	administra	tive member can only take action to bind the claimant after	
9	consultatio	on with and upon consent of all claimant members."	
10	Q	Now, if we go to Exhibit, I believe, it's II that counsel brought	
11	to your attention in direct. It's also our Exhibit 2. We have the decision		
12	and award of arbitration panel compelling production of documents and		
13	records. Do you see that?		
14	А	Yes.	
15	Q	And at the top, in addition to compelling production of	
16	company records, it orders reimbursement of claimant's TGC Farkas		
17	Funding's attorneys' fees and costs, correct?		
18	А	Yes.	
19	Q	All right. And if we go to the second page of this award,	
20	which is First 0532. You see where it refers it looks like the second to		
21	the bottom paragraph, "By letter dated May 2nd, 2017"?		
22	А	Yes.	
23	Q	Do you see that? Do you recall the first time that you when	
24	l say "you"	, I mean TGC Farkas Funding, LLC sent a demand for the	
25	production of records to First 100?		

1	А	Soon after we had to make clear that these purported	
2	redemptic	on agreement was not consented by us and we didn't	
3	understan	nd what was going on with the company. And so we simply	
4	requested	books and records, so we could understand what was going	
5	on.		
6	۵	And if we	
7		MS. TURNER: Keep that handy, Michele, but if you could go	
8	to Exhibit	2. l'm sorry, Exhibit 1.	
9		Any objection, Counsel?	
10		MR. GUTIERREZ: Exhibit 1, no objection.	
11	BY MS. TURNER:		
12	۵	And Exhibit 1, you could take a quick review. It's up on your	
13	screen, Mr. Flatto. Was that the correspondence		
14	А	Yes.	
15	۵	that you were referring to making a demand for	
16	information?		
17	А	Yes.	
18	۵	Okay. And the second paragraph of the demand or the	
19	letter from May 2nd, 2017, addressed to Maier Gutierrez, "As a threshold		
20	matter, your demand for redemption is not permitted." Do you see that?		
21	А	Yes.	
22	۵	And then if we go to the next page, at the bottom of the page	
23	we have a demand, "To access documents in the company's possession,		
24	custody, or control." Do you see that?		
25	А	Yes.	

1	٥	And that demand was pursuant to the NRS, as well as the	
2	company's operating agreements, correct?		
3	А	Yes.	
4	٥	Now, if you look at that list of documents, 1, 2 and if you	
5	go to the i	next page has TGC Farkas Funding, LLC received one piece of	
6	paper in	or electronic document in response to this demand that was	
7	sent May 3	2nd, 2017?	
8	А	Absolutely not.	
9	٥	Now, when the there was a denial of the documents, did	
10	you commence arbitration?		
11	А	Yes.	
12	٥	And in that arbitration if you go to Exhibit 2, which is also	
13	Exhibit II, page 5 of the document. We have the date of the award. Do		
14	you see that?		
15	А	September 15th, 2020.	
16	٥	Okay. And at the top of the page, it indicates,	
17		"The panel awards in favor of claimant and against	
18		respondents in all respects on the primary claim and orders	
19		respondents to forthwith that no later than ten calendar days	
20		from the date of this award make all the requested	
21		documents and information available from both companies	
22		to claimant for inspection and copying."	
23		Do you see that?	
24	А	Yes.	
25	٥	And since September 15th, 2020, has there been anything in	
	I	- 63 -	

1	response t	to this award that you've received purporting to set forth a
2	book or re	cord of First 100 or First 100 Holdings?
3	А	I've received no documents in accordance with this providing
4	books, rec	ords, or any other things requested.
5	Q	Now, we saw earlier that this award was entered with
6	reference	to that May 2nd, 2017, letter that was demanding records,
7	pursuant t	o the NRS and the operating agreement. Now, if we go down
8	this same	page, page 5 of the arbitration award, second paragraph from
9	the bottom	n, "This award". Do you see that?
10	А	Yes.
11	Q	It says, "This award is in full settlement of all claims
12	submitted	to this arbitration. All claims not expressly granted herein are
13	hereby de	nied." Do you see that?
14	А	I see that.
15	Q	And have you seen any indication in this award that there
16	was some	requirement for TGC Farkas Funding to pay for the books and
17	records of	First 100 or First 100 Holdings as a condition of their
18	productior	n?
19	А	I'm not aware of any such requirement.
20	Q	Okay. Now, if we go to Exhibit 4 in the Plaintiff's books.
21		MS. TURNER: Any objection, Counsel?
22		MR. GUTIERREZ: Exhibit 4.
23		MS. TURNER: The judgment.
24		MR. GUTIERREZ: No objection.
25	///	

1	BY MS. TURNER:		
2	۵	If we go to page 2 of the judgment	
3		THE COURT: It's admitted.	
4		[Plaintiff's Exhibit 4 admitted into evidence]	
5		MS. TURNER: Thank you, Your Honor. If I don't get an	
6	objection,	l just assume.	
7	BY MS. TU	IRNER:	
8	Q	All right. We have paragraph, where it says, "Defendant's	
9	counter mo	otion," line 15. Do you see that?	
10	А	Yes.	
11	۵	And it says, "Defendant's counter motion requests that the	
12	court modify the final award", final award is defined above, as the		
13	decision ar	nd award of arbitration panel. "Defendant's counter motions	
14	requests that the court modify the final award to require plaintiff to pay		
15	in advance fees and costs associated with defendant's production of the		
16	requested	company records."	
17	А	I see that.	
18	۵	Do you see that? Now, if we go to the next page of the	
19	judgment,	you see where it says, "It is further ordered that defendant's	
20	counter motion to modify award, per NRS 38.242, is denied." Do you see		
21	that?		
22	А	Yes.	
23	Q	I've shown you the arbitration award. I've shown you the	
24	judgment.	Has there been any other determination by an arbitrator or a	
25	judge com	pelling you to pay fees and costs demanded by First 100, as a	
		- 65 -	

- 65 -

1	condition of receiving production of the books and records ordered by		
2	the arbitrators on September 15th, 2020, and as ordered by the judge on		
3	the Nover	nber 17th, 2020?	
4	А	l've seen nothing.	
5	٥	Now, on the heels of receiving the arbitration award, did TGC	
6	Farkas Fu	nding, LLC amend its operating agreement?	
7	А	Yes.	
8	٥	And if we go to Exhibit 23.	
9		MS. TURNER: Any objection, Counsel?	
10		MR. GUTIERREZ: No objection.	
11		THE COURT: Admitted.	
12		[Plaintiff's Exhibit 23 admitted into evidence]	
13	BY MS. TURNER:		
14	Q	And you see where it I believe this same exhibit is also part	
15	of Exhibit	J, that's been admitted. Exhibit J, it's just a different form.	
16	The one at Exhibit J has your signature. This Exhibit 23, if you go to the		
17	last page of the amendment, there we go. Exhibit 23 does not contain		
18	your signature page. So we'll look at Exhibit J. Do you recognize your		
19	signature?		
20	А	Yes.	
21	۵	And do you see the signature above Matthew Farkas	
22	individually?		
23	А	Yes.	
24	۵	And do you recognize that signature?	
25	А	That is Matthew's.	
	1	- 66 -	

٥	Right. And if you go down past the signature line, do you
see the sc	anned with cam?
А	Yes.
٥	Do you see that? Do you recall that Matthew's signature was
provided	via scanned signature?
А	I believe that to be correct.
٥	And if we keep going all the way down to the end.
	MS. TURNER: No. All right. Michele, can you go to Exhibit
23? Same	e document. Just go to the last page.
BY MS. TI	JRNER:
٥	All right. Do you see the date of the cam scanner on Exhibit
23?	
А	Yes.
٥	lt says, "9/17/2020".
А	I see that.
٥	All right. What was the purpose of amending the limited
liability company agreement of TGC Farkas Funding, LLC on or about	
Septembe	er 17th, 2020, from your standpoint?
А	To remove Matthew as the administrative member because
he did not	want to be in the middle of a dispute between the LLC and his
brother-in-law.	
٥	All right. If we go to the first page of the amendment.
А	He acknowledged that there would be a was a dispute and
he did not want to be in the middle of it and that's why he wanted me to	
take over	that role.
	see the sc A Q provided v A Q 23? Same BY MS. TU Q 23? A Q 23? A Q Liability co Septembe A he did not brother-in Q A he did not

1	Q	Did you have discussions with Matthew Farkas regarding the
2	purpose o	of the amendment?
3	А	Of course.
4	Q	And was he kicking and screaming, objecting?
5	А	Not at all. He was enthusiastic about it and actually I recall
6	him askin	g us to when it was going to get signed. That he was waiting
7	waiting	for it.
8	Q	At any point, before the agreement the amendment was
9	signed or	after, did Matthew Farkas say he did not want to sign it?
10	А	Never.
11	Q	And in your communication with Matthew Farkas, did he
12	appear to	understand the agreement?
13	А	Totally and enthusiastic.
14	Q	And what was your conversation with Matthew Farkas about
15	the purpose?	
16	А	That he would be out of the line of fire, as we get into,
17	unfortunately, a dispute with the company because the company, for	
18	some reason, is going through all of these tortured machinations to	
19	prevent me from seeing the books and records the most basic request	
20	of a member for an LLC, but yet they're going through all of these	
21	machinations to prevent it and what I was going to have to find out what	
22	was going on because a million dollars of my money was gone. And he	
23	did not	he he didn't want to be in the middle of that.
24	Q	All right. Now, if we go to Section 2.1 of this amendment
25	Section 3.	4(a) of the operating agreement was deleted and replaced with

1	this language here that says, "Unless you're the administrative member,			
2	no memb	no member shall have any right or power to take part in the		
3	managem	ent or control of the company or to act for or to bind the		
4	company	in any way." Do you see that?		
5	А	Yes.		
6	٥	And		
7	А	Yes.		
8	٥	then if we go to the next page, page 2 of this amendment,		
9	provides a	at the top, Section 2.3, that "TGC Investors shall be the		
10	administra	ative member of the company."		
11	А	Correct.		
12	٥	And then if you go further in that same paragraph it says,		
13		"From and after the effective date, any reference to the		
14		administrative member shall here and after mean TGC		
15		Investor, who shall act solely through its manager, Adam		
16		Flatto, or such other designee appointed by TGC Investor		
17		from time-to-time."		
18		See that?		
19	А	Correct.		
20	٥	Did you, at any point in time, after executing this amendment		
21	to the limi	ited liability company agreement, designate or authorize		
22	Matthew I	Farkas to execute any document or enter into agreement that		
23	could or would bind TGC Farkas Funding?			
24	А	No.		
25	٥	Did you authorize him to enter into settlement discussions		

1	with Jay Bloom?
---	-----------------

- 2 Α Never. 3 Q Did anyone from First 100 ever reach out to you, Adam 4 Flatto, to discuss settlement of this action? 5 Α Not once. 6 Q Other than the email that was sent in January of 2017 to 7 Matthew Farkas saying that you just wanted your money back because 8 of the untoward issues associated with the operation of First 100, was 9 there any other direction to Matthew Farkas saying I just want to get out? No. 10 Α 11 0 What changed between January of 2017, when you sent the 12 email to Matthew Farkas that he forwarded to Jay Bloom in April of 13 2017, and January of 2021?
- A We -- we did not get any books and records, as requested.
 And I -- I got very -- increasingly frustrated and suspicious of what is
 really going on inside this entity and, therefore, went to arbitration to get
 enforced our request to just provide books and records.

18 Q Now, in the arbitration award -- if we go back to Exhibit II or
19 Exhibit 2 in our books -- we go to page 3. You see where it says, "First,
20 the evidence shows that Matthew Farkas did not have authority to bind
21 claimant to the redemption agreement, as he did not seek and obtain the
22 consent of Mr. Flatto."

А

Yes.

23

24 Q And then further down where it says, "And claimant notified
25 respondents via email on April 18th, 2017, that Matthew Farkas did not

1	have the authority to bind claimant under the redemption agreement,		
2	unless and	d until approved by Adam Flatto." Do you see that?	
3	А	Yes.	
4	۵	Did you have any reason to believe that certainly subsequent	
5	to this arb	pitration award, that there was any ambiguity in the	
6	requireme	ent for you to consent to any action purportedly on behalf of	
7	TGC Farka	as Funding?	
8	А	It could not have been more clear to me.	
9	۵	Why did you not provide notice of the amendment to the	
10	operating	agreement of TGC Farkas Funding to First 100 after it was	
11	executed	in September of 2020?	
12	А	The company was already on notice of the effect of. They	
13	already knew they needed my approval.		
14	۵	TGC Farkas Funding or you personally received a million	
15	dollars fro	om First 100?	
16	А	No.	
17	٥	Or any portion?	
18	А	Not anything.	
19	۵	Has there been a tender of any money to TGC Farkas	
20	Funding?		
21	А	Never.	
22	٥	Have you ever received information to indicate there had	
23	been proc	of of funds or some other basis for believing that funds were	
24	forthcomi	ng?	
25	А	None, which were going to be coming to me.	
		- 71 - AA0830	

1	٥	Any that were coming to TGC Farkas, care of Matthew	
2	Farkas?		
3	А	No.	
4	٥	And in your communications with Jay Bloom, over the years,	
5	has he h	ave you had discussions with him about the sale of the assets	
6	of First 10	0?	
7	А	Many times.	
8	٥	And have you ever received tender of a check from First 100?	
9	А	Not once.	
10	٥	Are you skeptical do you have any skepticism of Mr.	
11	Bloom's representation that there is any sale agreement that would		
12	result in funds that could be used to pay you?		
13	А	Nonperformance of that provision would be very consistent	
14	with all of	my years of experience with Jay Bloom and this company.	
15	٥	Were you asked to review the settlement agreement	
16	А	Never.	
17	Q	by Jay Bloom?	
18	А	Never.	
19	Q	Were you asked to review the settlement agreement by	
20	Matthew Farkas?		
21	А	No.	
22	٥	Were you asked to consent to settlement?	
23	А	No.	
24	٥	Did you consent to terminate Garman Turner Gordon and	
25	hire Raffi I	Nahabedian for the purpose of effectuating the settlement?	
		- 72 - AA0831	

1	А	No. I've never
2	٥	And when I say "effectuate the settlement", to dismiss this
3	action, the	arbitration award, and the pending contempt proceedings?
4	А	I had never heard of Raffi Nahabedian until after all of this
5	came to lig	ıht.
6	Q	Has TGC Farkas incurred fees and costs to enforce the
7	judgment?	
8	А	Considerable.
9	Q	And there was an award of fees and costs in the underlying
10	judgment.	Has TGC Farkas received any funds from First 100?
11	А	Not one penny.
12	Q	If we go to the operating agreement for First 100 I believe
13	counsel showed you at NN, the operating agreement for First 100	
14	Holdings.	Do you recall that?
15	А	Yes.
16	Q	All right. If we go to Section 13.9 on page First 0575. There
17	we go. Ca	n you see that, Mr. Flatto?
18	А	Yes.
19	Q	This is the dispute resolution provision of the arbitration
20	agreement	. Did TGC Farkas Funding comply with this provision, in your
21	opinion?	
22	А	My understanding is, yes.
23	Q	And that the obligations of First 100 were as a result of the
24	arbitration	award entered in September 2020?
25	А	Correct.
		70

1	Q	Now, if we go to page First 0562, it's page 8 of the operating
2	agreement	. Section 4.2. Where it says, "Subsequent contributions."
3	А	Yes.
4	Q	It says,
5		"If necessary and appropriate to enable the company to meet
6		its costs, expenses, obligations, and liabilities, and if no
7		lending source is available, then the manager shall notify
8		each class A member, capital call, of the need for any
9		additional capital contributions."
10		Do you see that?
11	А	Yes.
12	Q	Has TGC Farkas Funding received any notice for a capital
13	call?	
14	А	None, as it relates to this in the past year.
15	Q	Has there been any capital call for the purpose of having the
16	First 100 er	ntities comply with the final judgment that was entered in
17	November	of 2017?
18	А	Absolutely not.
19	Q	Or prior to that, subsequent to the arbitration award?
20	А	None.
21	Q	And if we go to Bates Number First 0584, page 29, it indicates
22	there's two	places in the list of members: One, TGC Farkas Funding,
23	LLC, with \$	1,000,005. Do you see that?
24	А	Yes.
25	Q	For 1.5 percent?
		- 74 - AA0833

1	А	Yes.
2	Q	And then if you go up, you see 1.5 percent for TGC Farkas
3	Funding a	nd it says, "Three year vesting." Do you see that?
4	А	Yes.
5	Q	And that was consistent with the contribution of Matt
6	Farkas's s	weat, as the result of an employee being an employee of
7	First 100?	Is that your understanding?
8	А	Yes, it was
9	Q	All right.
10		MS. TURNER: I'm going to pass the witness.
11		THE COURT: All right. I think now would be a good time to
12	take a brie	of recess. Let's reconvene at 10 after 11.
13		MS. TURNER: Thank you.
14		THE COURT: Okay. I think
15		[Recess at 10:58 a.m., recommencing at 11:08 a.m.]
16		THE COURT: All right. We're reconvening, TGC/Farkas
17	Funding, LLC. vs. First 100, LLC. et al. I see counsel are present. I don't	
18	see the witness yet.	
19		THE CLERK: Judge, for the record, can I just have you admit
20	Exhibits 1	, 21, and 22. They were offered with no objection.
21		THE COURT: So ordered.
22		[Plaintiff's Exhibits 1, 21, 22 admitted into evidence]
23		THE CLERK: Thank you.
24		MS. TURNER: I just sent an email to Mr. Hogan. Had you
25	communio	cated with him, Mr. Gutierrez?

1	MR. GUTIERREZ: I just sent an email, too, letting him know
2	to be ready in about five minutes.
3	THE COURT: You have some redirect, right, Mr. Gutierrez, so
4	if the
5	MR. GUTIERREZ: I do, Your Honor, so whenever
6	MS. TURNER: Well
7	THE COURT: I beg your pardon?
8	MR. GUTIERREZ: It won't be too long.
9	THE COURT: Okay.
10	MR. GUTIERREZ: So
11	THE COURT: Is the witness
12	MR. GUTIERREZ: I'm ready now.
13	MS. TURNER: Okay.
14	THE COURT: Is the witness on yet?
15	MS. TURNER: Yes. Mr. Flatto? He's on.
16	THE COURT: Okay. His thing is off. Mr. Flatto?
17	THE WITNESS: All right. I'm joining. Hold on. There we go.
18	MS. TURNER: There we go.
19	THE COURT: All right. Very well. Redirect, Mr. Gutierrez.
20	MR. GUTIERREZ: Thank you, Your Honor. Thank you, Your
21	Honor.
22	REDIRECT EXAMINATION
23	BY MR. GUTIERREZ:
24	Q Mr. Flatto, can you turn to Exhibit 22, which is the July 13th,
25	2017 letter by Garman Turner Gordon?
	- 76 - AA0835

1	А	I don't have the numbered exhibits. I can't find them. Could
2	somebody put it up? Or I wonder if I could find it.	
3		MS. TURNER: Which exhibit?
4		THE WITNESS: I have A's and B. I just don't have the
5	numbered ones.	
6		MR. GUTIERREZ: Thank you, counsel.
7	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:
8	Q	Do you see that in front of you, Mr. Flatto?
9	А	Yes.
10	Q	So the third bullet point down in this letter states, "Matthew
11	Farkas is not the manager of TGC/Farkas Funding, LLC."; do you see	
12	that?	
13	А	Yes.
14	Q	In July of 2017, that wasn't a true statement; isn't that isn't
15	that correct?	
16	А	l I don't recall. I so first, I don't know what I'm not sure
17	specifically what manager means. I believe he was the administrative	
18	member and the CEO. I don't I don't know so I I this may I I	
19	believe it i	is accurate; he was not the manager.
20	Q	And what was your opinion of the difference between the
21	administra	ative member and the manager?
22	А	I don't know. There is a concept of manager in that LLC
23	agreemen	t. I'm not I don't recall, but I know that it as you and I
24	looked at	it previously, the administrative member had certain ability to
25	act, only t	hough restricted by getting my consent.

1	Q	Well, let's look at let's go back to Exhibit B as in boy, and	
2	which is the operating agreement for TGC/Farkas, and look at Section		
3	4.1, which is on page 0046.		
4	А	All right. Is this something I can pull up?	
5	Q	Yeah. This is Exhibit B as in boy, so you should have access	
6	to it.		
7	А	Got it.	
8	Q	Okay. Hold on.	
9	А	B. Yes. I'm sorry, which page?	
10	Q	0046.	
11	А	Yes.	
12	Q	In Section 4.1 of this operating agreement, Mr. Flatto, it	
13	states that Matthew Farkas is the administrative member, correct?		
14	А	Yes.	
15	Q	And then it says the administrative member shall be a	
16	"manager of the company;" do you see that?		
17	А	I see that, yes.	
18	Q	Okay. And then it says, "As such term is defined in the Act,	
19	and shall be responsible for making all business and managerial		
20	decisions	for the company." Do you see that?	
21	А	I see that, yes.	
22	Q	So your understanding that he Matthew Farkas was not	
23	also the	he was also the manager of TGC/Farkas; isn't that true?	
24		MS. TURNER: Objection. Misstates the document. Speaks	
25	for itself.		

1		THE COURT: Well, can could state his understanding of it.	
2		THE WITNESS: My understanding was that Matthew was	
3	going to b	be responsible for the day-to-day management of the company,	
4	that he co	uldn't take any actions without my approval.	
5	BY MR. GUTIERREZ:		
6	٥	Understood. Understood. But and let's go three pages	
7	into this a	greement, going to 0048 of Exhibit B as in boy. And let me	
8	know when you're there.		
9	А	Yes, I'm here.	
10	٥	Even though Matthew Farkas needed you approval for any	
11	decisions,	any third-party dealing with your company, pursuant to your	
12	own operating agreement, was entitled to rely conclusively upon		
13	Matthew Farkas' power and authority; isn't that true?		
14	А	As between me and the administrative member, I gave	
15	approval a	and consent, then a third party could rely on that.	
16	٥	The third party could rely on the representation of Matthew	
17	Farkas rep	presenting TGC/Farkas; isn't that true?	
18	А	Only if I give consent.	
19	٥	Why would a third party knew know if you gave consent?	
20	А	If they	
21		MS. TURNER: Your Honor, this is asked and answered from	
22	earlier this	s morning.	
23		THE COURT: I'll allow it.	
24		THE WITNESS: They they simply could have asked. Why	
25	is it that the company just didn't ask if I wanted to enter into a settlement		

1 agreement, given that I was adverse to the company and simply trying to 2 get a very benign thing, books and records? And why is the company 3 going through all this tortured process to try to prevent me from simply 4 getting the basic books and records? Going through all of these 5 machinations. What is -- what is the company trying to hide? What is 6 going on? I just want to understand. Just provide books and records. 7 BY MR. GUTIERREZ: 8 Q Mr. Flatto, you understand you're bringing this litigation; 9 don't you understand? 10 Α I am bringing the litigation to get books and records as 11 ordered by the Court. 12 Isn't it true First 100 had offered to produce those, subject to 0 13 you paying for them? Isn't that true? 14 Α My understanding is that the arbitration award affirmed by 15 the Court is that it's not my obligation to pay for them. 16 0 Isn't it true the question is that First 100 has offered to 17 produce those records if you pay for them? Isn't that true? 18 My understanding is that it's not the obligation of the -- of --Α 19 my obligation to pay for them in accordance with the arbitration award 20 as affirmed by the Court. 21 Q Mr. Flatto, you all -- we've gone through your declaration 22 that you've submitted in the arbitration, which is August 13th, 2020, 23 correct? 24 Α We looked at it, yes. 25 That's Exhibit E as in Edward. That's dated after the letters 0

1	you have from counsel to my firm where your state where it states that		
2	there needs to be approval by you for it for let's go to that language		
3	exactly. We'll go to Exhibit 22 first. Do you still have that in front of		
4	you?		
5	A Yeah, I don't. I have lettered ones, not numbered ones.		
6	Q Okay. Actually, we don't need that. I don't need that. Strike		
7	that. Mr. Flatto, I just want to take us to your declaration. Your		
8	declaration was filed in the arbitration, and that has stated that Adam		
9	that Matthew Farkas is the administrative member as of August 2020,		
10	correct?		
11	A Yes.		
12	Q And then you stated that after the arbitration award, you		
13	amended the operating agreement to remove Mr. Farkas as the		
14	administrative member; isn't that true?		
15	A Yes.		
16	Q And then you also stated that that was never conveyed to		
17	First 100; isn't that true?		
18	A Did not give that's correct.		
19	MR. GUTIERREZ: Thank you, Your Honor. I'll pass the		
20	witness. I don't have any further questions.		
21	THE COURT: Yes, Ms. Pike Turner?		
22	MS. TURNER: Very briefly.		
23	RECROSS-EXAMINATION		
24	BY MS. TURNER:		
25	Q Mr. Flatto, under what state's laws was TGC/Farkas Funding,		
	- 81 - AA0840		

1	LLC. forme	ed?
2	А	Either Delaware or New York. I I don't I don't know.
3	Q	It wasn't a Nevada LLC. where there are managers defined by
4	the NRS, r	ight?
5	А	l don't believe so, no.
6	Q	And if we go to your your declaration that was just
7	referencec	d by counsel; he was going awfully quick; at Exhibit E
8	А	Yes.
9	Q	which was subsequent to your 2017 email and letter to
10	First 100.	Section 5, it says the administrative member can only take
11	action by claimant after consultation with and upon the consent of all	
12	claimant members, correct?	
13	А	Correct.
14		MS. TURNER: All right. I'll pass the witness.
15		THE COURT: All right.
16		MR. GUTIERREZ: No further questions, Your Honor.
17		THE COURT: All right. The witness may stand down, so to
18	speak.	
19		THE WITNESS: Thank you.
20		THE COURT: And at this time, you'll call your next witness,
21	please, Mr	r. Gutierrez.
22		MR. GUTIERREZ: Thank you, Your Honor. We would call
23	Matthew Farkas.	
24		THE COURT: All right. He'll be sworn.
25		THE CLERK: Please raise your right hand.

1	Ν	ATTHEW FARKAS, DEFENDANT'S WITNESS, SWORN	
2		THE CLERK: And please state your name for the record,	
3	spelling y	our first and last name.	
4		THE WITNESS: Sure. Matthew, M-A-T-T-H-E-W, F, as in	
5	Frank, A-R-K-A-S, as in Sam. Matthew Farkas.		
6		THE CLERK: Thank you.	
7		MR. GUTIERREZ: May I proceed, Your Honor?	
8		THE COURT: Proceed. Yes, you may.	
9		DIRECT EXAMINATION	
10	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:	
11	Q	Good morning, Mr. Farkas.	
12	А	Good morning.	
13	٥	Can you hear me okay?	
14	А	Yeah.	
15	Q	Mr. Farkas, I know we took your deposition on Friday, but do	
16	you have the exhibits for today's hearing in front of you that you could		
17	access as	we go through your testimony?	
18	А	Today's exhibits. I can get them on my phone.	
19	Unfortunately, we only have one computer. Hang on just I'm so sorry.		
20	Hang on one second. Okay. It's pulling up on my phone. It'll it'll take		
21	one second. Okay. Yes, I have I have the one that says, "Final		
22	evidentia	ry hearing." Is that what you're referring to?	
23	Q	They'll be two sets, Mr. Farkas. One will be from my firm;	
24	that will b	e lettered exhibits, and then there will be another set that are	
25	numbered	d exhibits from Ms. Turner's firm. Do you have both of those?	

1	A I have I have a final evidentiary hearing, final and and	
2	then below that, I have a deposition's file.	
3	Q Okay. We'll go through them as we get to the exhibits, Mr.	
4	Farkas. As long as you can access them as we're going. Can you tell us	
5	what your current position is with TGC/Farkas Funding?	
6	A I am simply a shareholder. I I do not have any ability to	
7	make decisions on behalf of the of the company anymore.	
8	Q Mr. Farkas, can you give us an overview of your educational	
9	background after high school?	
10	A Sure. I graduated from Tufts University with a BA in political	
11	science in 1984, and I received my MBA in finance from Stern School at	
12	New York University and received my MBA in 1986.	
13	Q Following getting your MBA in 1986, tell us just briefly what	
14	you did for work.	
15	A Well, I after graduating from business school, I started as	
16	as an investment banker with a firm called Ladenburg Thalmann. My	
17	focus was media and entertainment. I had done my graduate thesis in	
18	business school on the radio station business. And then I took a brief a	
19	brief time away from Wall Street. I ran a small family company. And	
20	then that company was sold. I went back to Wall Street, but I went to the	
21	sales and trading side, and I was an institutional equity sales person.	
22	Q I think you told us during your deposition last week that you	
23	also operated a hedge fund in New York; is that true?	
24	A Yes, but that was later on. My hedge fund my hedge fund,	
25	I operated from 1999 until the end of 2012. I had been on the sales and	

1	trading side, what's called what would be referred to as the sell side		
2	from around 1990 until that time.		
3	۵	And Mister so Mr. Farkas, is it fair to say that you have	
4	experience	e dealing with investments in your work history?	
5	А	Yes. Yes. Uh-huh.	
6	۵	And you also have experience serving in management of	
7	corporatio	ns?	
8	А	I would not characterize that. I would never position myself	
9	as a CEO.	I worked for this for this family company. I tried to, you	
10	know, help them turn things around, but I would not characterize myself		
11	as a as a corporate management type. It's it's just not my		
12	background.		
13	Q	And in your 35 years of work experience, have you had	
14	experience	e reading and reviewing contracts?	
15	А	Not really. I mean, I'm I'm not a lawyer. I wasn't signing	
16	contracts or doing that kind of work. Again, mostly what I was doing		
17	was, you know, doing you know, working on the buy side and the sell		
18	side of Wall Street.		
19	Q	Okay.	
20	А	So I was initial salesman, and then I was in I was a hedge	
21	fund mana	ger and equity portfolio analyst.	
22	Q	Okay. And you were experienced in litigation, correct? Civil	
23	litigation?		
24	А	I've been involved in in one or two things, but I would not	
25	say that I a	m experienced.	

1	٥	What was your do you remember a company called Design
2	Tech?	
3	А	Yes, that was the family company that I worked for.
4	٥	What was your position at that company?
5	А	I mean, if you had to give it a title, you could say that I was
6	the president, but I really wasn't running it. I mean, it was my dad and	
7	some partners, and I was just there on the day-to-day business, on a day-	
8	to-day basis, you know, trying to turn the company around. The	
9	company	was in trouble.
10	٥	Okay. I want to talk about your relationship with Adam
11	Flatto. He testified that you have known each other for over 30 years; is	
12	that true?	
13	А	That is true. We met in college.
14	٥	Okay. And you testified last week at your deposition that you
15	had not se	een Adam Flatto in person in about eight years; is that true?
16	А	No, I hadn't seen him I I hadn't seen him in in three or
17	four years, but it had only been once. But we have not been close for	
18	some time	9.
19	٥	And I think you also testified last week that you only spoke to
20	Adam Flat	tto once in the last several years; is that true?
21	А	Once or twice in the last several years, yes. Adam and I have
22	not been o	close. Most of the communication with Adam as far as First
23	100 has be	een concerned has been through Mister [Audio glitch].
24	٥	Now, has Adam Flatto, or anyone on his behalf, have ever
25	told you that you are were exposed to a claim by TGC/Farkas Funding	

for any type of breach?

	, ,.	
2	А	To be very clear, after what happened in August, because I
3	had sent t	hat affidavit to Mister [Audio glitch], who did not tell me that
4	he was go	ing to forward that to the arbitrator, Mr. Busch told me that
5	they could	I sue me. They weren't going to, but they absolutely could
6	because I	sent that document to to Jay.
7	Q	And you're talking about the declaration you submitted in the
8	arbitration	in August of 2020, correct?
9	А	l believe so, yes. Uh-huh.
10	Q	Okay. Now, and TGC/Farkas was formed in October of 2013;
11	is that true	9?
12	А	Yes, around that time. Uh-huh.
13	Q	And you brought the First 100 investment to Adam Flatto;
14	isn't that t	rue?
15	А	Actually, Mr. Bloom and I both did. We we were in New
16	York. We	were there to try to find money, and Adam was one of the
17	meetings	that we had.
18	Q	Okay. But Adam was a a childhood friend of yours, not Mr.
19	Bloom's; i	s that correct?
20	А	No well, we weren't childhood friends. We met in college,
21	but yes, M	lr Mr. Flatto was my relationship, that's correct.
22	Q	Now, the you formed the company TGC/Farkas Funding,
23	and as par	rt of that, there was an operating agreement put together; is
24	that correc	ct?
25	А	Yes. Adam's counsel put that together.
		- 87 -

1	Q Okay. That was the next question. You didn't have any	
2	involvement in the drafting of that; isn't that true?	
3	A No. No, not at all.	
4	Q And did you have any involvement in the drafting of the	
5	amendment to the TGC/Farkas operating agreement in September of	
6	2020?	
7	A No, I did not.	
8	Q Now, is it your understanding that pursuant to the	
9	TGC/Farkas Funding operating agreement, the initial one, you were	
10	designated as the administrative member of the company, correct?	
11	A That you're talking about 2013, right?	
12	Q Yeah, the initial operating agreement.	
13	A Yeah, that's right. Uh-huh.	
14	Q And what was your understanding as your duties as the	
15	administrative member of the operating agreement?	
16	A I you know, I think it was just to sort of keep an eye on the	
17	investment. There really wasn't very much to do, frankly. I mean, you	
18	know, the we invested Adam invested the million dollars in in First	
19	100, and from time to time, you know, early on, probably not as often as	
20	we should have, but you know, as it didn't take long after I had gotten	
21	there, for you know, for the company to have run into into some	
22	difficulties. And then and then after a while, Jay took on the role of	
23	speaking you know, speaking to Adam because he was able to answer	
24	questions more directly than I was.	
25	Q Okay. And you worked at First 100; isn't that true?	

1	А	Yes, sir, I did.
2	٥	What was your title at First 100?
3	А	My title at First 100 was the vice president of finance. And
4	my duties	, you know, primarily were to raise capital so that the company
5	could exe	cute its business plan.
6	٥	Now, in this case, you signed a settlement agreement
7	between T	FGC/Farkas and First 100 that's dated January 6th, 2021,
8	correct?	
9	А	[No verbal response].
10	٥	Is that yes or no, sir?
11	А	I said, yes. I beg your pardon. Yes, I did.
12	٥	Sorry, I didn't hear you. Okay. Now, prior to signing that
13	settlemen	t agreement on January 6th, you did not send any documents
14	to First 10	0 to show that you were no longer the administrative member
15	of TGC/Fa	rkas; is that correct?
16	А	I did not send a document; that's correct.
17	٥	lsn't it true, you you did not even remember signing the
18	amendme	ent to the TGC/Farkas Funding operating agreement when Mr.
19	Bloom as	ked you after counsel from for TGC/Farkas notified First 100?
20	А	I I don't remember. I don't remember.
21	٥	Do you have a recollection of signing the amendment to
22	First to t	the TGC/Farkas operating agreement in September of 2020?
23	А	I believe so, yeah. I believe so.
24	٥	Now, I want to go to you have a declaration that you
25	submitted	I in this case in January of 2021, which is Exhibit FF. I'm not

1	admitting it, but I want you to have it, Mr. Farkas, to to refresh your		
2	memory. L	memory. Let me know when you have it.	
3		THE COURT: What's the what's the designation counsel?	
4	You said D	ouble S?	
5		MR. GUTIERREZ: Double F as in Frank.	
6		THE COURT: Oh, F, okay.	
7		THE WITNESS: F as in Fran. Okay. I I'm pulling it up on	
8	my phone,	Mr. Gutierrez. Give me one second. Okay. I have it.	
9	BY MR. GU	ITIERREZ:	
10	٥	Okay. You've seen this declaration before, correct? Mr.	
11	Farkas?		
12	А	Yes, I have.	
13	٥	It was prepared by the law firm of Garman Turner Gordan; is	
14	that correct	t?	
15	А	That's correct.	
16	٥	Now, in this offer in this declaration, you stated that at	
17	least on pa	ragraph 4, that you wanted to limit the representation of	
18	Garman Tu	Irner Gordon with with respect to the First 100 matter; isn't	
19	that true?		
20	А	That is true.	
21	۵	Tell us why you you wanted to limit that representation.	
22	А	Because as you know, as I told you in the past, I really did	
23	not want to	o sue Mr. Bloom because of our familial relationship. I really	
24	didn't want	t to be a part of this, and as much as I could be away from it, I	
25	wanted to.	I didn't want to sue the company. I didn't want to sue Jay. I	

_			
1	didn't want to hurt anybody. Now, I understand why Mr. Flatto wants to		
2	see the information that he wants, but I did my my level best to to		
3	stay out o	f this.	
4	٥	Okay. And and you made that clear in your deposition,	
5	and you're	e making it clear now, that you wanted to make sure there	
6	was that	t there was no litigation against you. Or that you were	
7	involved a	it the First 100 and TGC/Farkas, correct?	
8	А	Correct.	
9	٥	And one of your other goals as well, Mr. Farkas, is it fair to	
10	say that ye	ou wanted to ensure that Adam Flatto received his investment	
11	back that v	was put into First 100, correct?	
12	А	Of course. I wanted him to see his his money back, sure.	
13	٥	And if you could go to Exhibit C. Let me just make sure	
14	А	E as in Edward?	
15	٥	Exhibit I'm sorry, C as in cat.	
16	А	Okay. C as just one C? Not double C?	
17	٥	Yeah. Yeah. One C.	
18	А	Okay. No, because there I have two. There's a double C	
19	there, too.		
20	٥	Yeah. And this would be page 0188. It's an email dated	
21	January 2	3rd, 2017.	
22	А	01 oh, all right. I got to go down the page a little bit here.	
23	Okay. Six	, seven I'm almost there. I'm I'm so sorry. 85, 87. 80	
24	yes, okay.	l'm at 88.	
25	٥	And you've seen this email before, dated January 23rd, 2017	
		- 91 -	

2

from Adam to you, correct?

A Yes, I have.

Q Okay. And tell us what your understanding of this email was.
A Is this at the top where -- where the last line is that this time
has come to an end? Is that the one you're referring to?

6

Q Yes.

7 It is, okay. You know, my -- my understanding is that, you Α 8 know, during the course of the investment, from let's say 2013 to -- to 9 2017, or 2016, when I left the company, that Jay had made a number of 10 representations in several occasions. He -- he had even asked Adam for 11 wire instructions as to where he could send money. I think that Mr. --12 Mr. Flatto was extremely frustrated by how things had gone, and -- and 13 what he believed was the lack of transparency. And I think he had just, 14 you know, sort of reached -- reached a point where he -- he was tired 15 of -- of listening to excuses and -- and deflections. And I think he was 16 trying to move on. That's my [Audio glitch].

17 Q When you read this email by Mr. Flatto, was it your
18 understanding that he wanted his investment returned and wanted out
19 of First 100?

20

A At that time, yes. Yes.

21 Q And in fact, you forwarded this -- you sent this email to Jay
22 Bloom, it looks like down on April 27th, 2017?

A I did.

24 Q Where you said Adam is going to cede his holdings, correct?
25 A That's correct.

1	۵	Did you ever send another email to Jay Bloom saying, you
2	know, Ada	am's changed his mind; he doesn't want to cede his holdings
3	and he do	esn't want his million-dollar investment back?
4	А	What I sent was that I think that Adam felt that if we were
5	going to g	get a settlement from Mr. Ngan, and I'm referring to Raymond
6	Ngan, and	there was going to be the opportunity to get more than his
7	investmer	nt back, I think he obviously would have preferred to have had
8	that hac	I that happen.
9	٥	My question was specific as to did you send another email to
10	Jay Bloon	n after this date in 2017 where you said Adam has changed his
11	mind?	
12	А	I believe I did. I I don't remember, but I think I did. I think I
13	did.	
14	۵	When was it?
15	А	I I don't remember the date.
16	۵	Okay. In Adam's email to you, he he tells you that he does
17	not want f	to be part of anything related to Raymond Ngan, correct?
18	А	In this one, yes, that's correct.
19	۵	And he said to you that he will feed to you, the excess
20	proceeds,	if any, from this, correct?
21	А	This email, that's correct, but that wasn't the case in the later
22	one.	
23	۵	Well, where where is the later one? Because we haven't
24	seen it.	
25	А	l don't I don't have it. I mean, you're telling me that it's
		- 93 - AA0852

there. I mean, I -- I know that -- I -- I don't know that there was an email. 1 2 I know that Adam and I certainly had a conversation regarding that, and 3 I'm sure that he -- you know, if he felt that we were going to see 4 something from -- from the -- the judgment with Mr. Ngan, that he would 5 like to get the full amount that he would have been due, had we seen any 6 of the money. 7 0 Okay. So now it wasn't an email, it was a conversation that 8 you may have had with Mr. Flatto regarding him changing his mind? 9 Α Mr. Gutierrez, I don't remember if there was an email or a 10 conversation, but I know that we spoke about it. I don't know -- I don't 11 remember the exact form. It was five years ago. 12 You don't know if there was an email that you sent to Jay 0 13 Bloom saying Adam has changed his mind on the return of his 14 investment, correct? You don't know that? 15 Α I don't know. I don't -- I don't remember, but I might have 16 sent something. I don't remember. 17 Q Now, you were also -- while you were with First 100, 18 gathering financial information for Adam Flatto, correct? 19 Α I don't -- on one occasion, yes. 20 Q Okay. Go to Exhibit Z as in zebra. 21 Okay. Hang on one second. And we are at Z as in zebra. Α 22 Okay. I'm there. 23 Q Okay. Now, this is an email from you to the -- Adam Flatto, 24 the bottom email, dated December 22nd, 2015, correct? 25 Α Wait. We're -- I'm sorry, where -- what page are we at now?

1	l l l jus	at in Z. Are we on page 22?
2	Q	Z as in zebra. It should be 459.0459.
3	А	Is it okay. "Adam encloses the first portion of the financials
4	requested;	;" is that what you're referring to?
5	Q	Yes.
6	А	Okay. I'm there.
7	Q	You state, "Enclosed is the first portion of the financials
8	requested.	. I will have everything completed by tomorrow." What were
9	you having	g completed by tomorrow for Mr. Flatto?
10	А	All I can remember from I mean, this was, you know, seven
11	years ago,	but I or six years ago, but I I'm pretty sure I was referring
12	to having	Mike Hendrickson or or whoever was preparing the
13	document	s for Adam, that they would be finished.
14	Q	Okay. And if you go to the next page, which is 460
15	А	Same exhibit?
16	Q	Same exhibit, sir, yes.
17	А	Yeah. Uh-huh.
18	Q	Who is Michael Hendrickson?
19	А	Mike Hendrickson was the controller for First 100.
20	Q	What was his job as controller at First 100?
21	А	I mean, I'm assuming that his job was to was to keep track
22	of the fina	ncial records, you know, of the company.
23	Q	And in this exhibit, which is Exhibit Z, for Bate number
24	0460, it's an email from Mr. Hendrickson to you dated December 22nd,	
25	2015, whe	re he's sending you a 2013 and 2014 financial statements; is

1	that right?	
2	А	Yes.
3	٥	Is that correct?
4	А	Yeah. I'm reading it right in front of me. That's correct.
5	٥	And he also tells you that the tax return was prepared by
6	Mecham [Dicus and Company by Mark Dicus; is that correct?
7	А	That's what it says.
8	٥	Okay. So when you needed financial information, you were
9	going righ	t to Michael Hendrickson, correct?
10	А	l mean, l didn't go to him very often, but but when l needed
11	something	g, yeah, Jay told me to go to Michael.
12	٥	Okay. And Michael provided you the information that you
13	then sent	to Adam Flatto, correct?
14	А	This in this particular case, that's correct.
15	Q	Okay. And you would also provide updates to Adam Flatto
16	regarding	the business of First 100, correct?
17		MS. TURNER: Objection as to time.
18		THE COURT: Sustained.
19	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:
20	٥	During during your time, Mr. Farkas, at First 100 in 2013 to
21	2016, you	would provide you would provide updates to Mr. Flatto on
22	that First 1	100, correct?
23	А	Not after the end of 2014. At that point, Jay had really taken
24	over spea	king to Adam. On a
25	٥	And

1	А	l mean, l don't know how regular a basis, but Jay would
2	Jay would	l occasionally come to me and say I spoke to Adam.
3	Q	Okay.
4	А	But Adam and I at that were not having were not having
5	consistent	t or or frequent conversations.
6	Q	Okay. Well, go to the exbibit before, which is Exhibit Y.
7	А	Okay. Hang on. Exhibit Y. Okay.
8	Q	You said after 2014, you were no longer providing Adam
9	updates, k	out this is an email from July of 2015 where you're providing
10	Adam Flat	tto an update on the First 100 operation; isn't that true?
11	А	Let me clarify. We were not having as I said, we were not
12	having co	nsistent or frequent conversations. There were maybe one or
13	two email	s over the course of the year, but it was not a consistent it
14	was not a	n consistent or frequent communication with Adam.
15	Q	Go to the next page, 0458, under the same Exhibit Y. This is
16	an email c	lated July 4, 2015 from Adam Flatto to you, stating, "I'm back
17	in New Yo	ork. Can you give me a brief update?" Correct? Is that correct,
18	sir?	
19	А	Yes, that's what it says.
20	Q	And is Jay Bloom on that email?
21	А	I do not see Jay Bloom on this email.
22	Q	Okay. We go to the page before it, 0457. You respond to
23	Adam Flat	tto on July 4, 2015 with an update; is that true?
24	А	Yes.
25	Q	Is Jay Bloom on that email?

1	А	No.
2	Q	And then Adam responds to you on July 4th, 2015, and Jay
3	Bloom's not	t on that email, correct?
4	А	That's correct.
5	Q	Okay. You were also involved with First 100 in discussions
6	regarding u	se of company funds; isn't that true?
7	А	Involving use of company funds? I mean, again, Mr.
8	Gutierrez, tł	nere were times when Mr. Bloom would ask my input one
9	something,	but I was not in charge of where our money was going. I
10	never had a	ny discretion as to where money was going. Again, I I
11	Jay would come to me, like he'd come to anyone else in the company.	
12	But I was not his go-to guy for for talking about where money was	
13	going to be spent or where it was going to go.	
14	Q	Okay. When when you or Mr. Flatto would have
15	discussions	regarding TGC/Farkas matters, how would he give you his
16	consent for	any type of authorization?
17		MS. TURNER: Objection as to time. Compound.
18		THE COURT: Sustained.
19	BY MR. GU	TIERREZ:
20	Q	You Mr. Farkas, let's limit it in the last two years, okay?
21	How would	Adam Flatto give you his consent for any matter about
22	TGC/Farkas	?
23	А	I mean, he didn't really give me consent for anything. I
24	mean, there	e's you you would be implying from that statement, Mr.
25	Gutierrez, tł	nat we were having a you know, again, we were having a

1	consistent dialog, and I would ask him something and he would say,		
2	okay. We	okay. We didn't have that sort of a relationship anymore.	
3	Q	Okay. Now, I want to talk, Mr. Farkas, about the January 6th,	
4	'21 settlem	nent agreement.	
5	А	Okay.	
6	Q	Exhibit Exhibit I?	
7	А	Exhibit I?	
8	Q	l, yeah.	
9	А	Let me get there. Okay. That's pulling up. Okay. Yep.	
10	There it is.		
11	Q	Go to the third page of this exhibit, which is Bate stamp 0326.	
12	А	Uh-huh.	
13	Q	And that's your signature on behalf of TGC/Farkas Funding,	
14	LLC. as a 5	0 percent member and manager, correct?	
15	А	It is my it is my signature. I did not realize I that I was	
16	still the ma	anager, but that is my signature.	
17	Q	Okay. Now, when you received these documents from Jay	
18	Bloom, you were at a UPS store; is that right?		
19	А	Yes, I was at the UPS store in the Southern Highlands	
20	shopping	center.	
21	Q	And you signed them at the UPS store and then returned	
22	them to M	r. Bloom; is that correct?	
23	А	Correct.	
24	Q	And the reason you were at the UPS store is because you	
25	don't have	a working printer at your house; is that true?	
		- 99 - AA0858	

1	А	True.
2	۵	And you also don't have a scanner either, correct?
3	А	No, I don't have a scanner.
4	٥	So you had to go to the UPS store in order for you to receive
5	the docum	nents, print them out, and then send them back; is that correct?
6	А	I had to go to the UPS store in order for me to print the
7	document	s. He could have sent them to my email and I could have read
8	them. But	t yes, I needed to go there to to have them printed out and
9	then sent	back.
10	٥	Who was with you at the UPS store when you were there?
11	А	l was alone.
12	٥	So nobody was there threaten physically threatening you
13	to sign the	e settlement agreement, correct?
14	А	To physically threaten me? No.
15	٥	Mr. Bloom wasn't at the UPS store when you received the
16	settlemen	t agreement, correct? Did Jay Bloom Mr. Farkas, did Jay
17	Bloom eve	er tell you not to read the settlement agreement before signing
18	it?	
19	А	Mr. Bloom did not tell me that, but again, these doc this
20	document	was part of a large number of documents that Mr. Bloom sent
21	me under	the guise that I was going to be retaining Raffi Nahabedian as
22	not only n	ny personal as my personal lawyer. As it turns out, Mr.
23	Bloom had	d planned for me, without telling me, that Raffi would be
24	replacing	Garman, which I never would have agreed to because I didn't
25	hire Garm	an. I wasn't in a position to fire them. So I admittedly,

1	mistakenl	y signed that agreement because I was under the in	npression
2	from Mr. Bloom that this was simply signing documents to retain Mr.		
3	Nahabedi	an and give him, you know, the threats that Mr. Blo	om had
4	made pre	viously. And I sent those threatening those threa	tening text
5	messages	to counsel. I just didn't want any problems, so I m	istakenly
6	signed thi	s this document too quickly.	
7	Q	And whose fault is that, that you did not read the	documents
8	before yo	u signed it?	
9	А	lt's my fault.	
10	Q	I want to go to Exhibit we'll come back to the se	ettlement
11	agreement. So go to Exhibit W.		
12	А	Okay. One second. I'm sorry, it doesn't seem to	be pulling
13	up. Oh, h	ere we go. Here we go.	
14		THE COURT: What was it, counsel?	
15		MR. GUTIERREZ: W, Your Honor.	
16		THE COURT: Okay.	
17		MR. GUTIERREZ: Bate Number 044	
18		THE WITNESS: Yes. I got it.	
19	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:	
20	Q	January 7th text message thread between you an	d Jay
21	Bloom, co	prrect?	
22	А	Correct.	
23	Q	And on January 7th, that's when you were at the	UPS store
24	when he s	sent the settlement agreement to you?	
25	А	Yeah. It says, "I'm here. Waiting in line to get in.	11
		- 101 -	AA0860

1	Q	Okay. And then you give him the email for him to send the
2	documents, correct?	
3	А	l did.
4	Q	Is there is there anything in this text thread that would
5	you would	consider a threat, forcing you to sign this settlement
6	agreemen	t?
7	А	In this particular text, no, but there were others
8	Q	Now, while you were at that UPS store, you could have
9	called Ada	am Flatto and gone over the documents, correct?
10	А	Yes, I could have.
11	Q	You could have texted Adam Flatto before signing any
12	document	s, but you chose not to, correct?
13	А	Mr. Gutierrez, I want to make something clear.
14	Q	No, I I asked a question, yes or no. You could have texted
15	Adam Fla	to before signing the document at the UPS store; is that
16	correct or	not?
17	А	Texted Adam Flatto, I could have. I wasn't there. I didn't
18	think to text Adam Flatto because I thought I was there to retain Mr.	
19	Nahabedian as my personal attorney, which is why Jay Bloom told me	
20	that I was	going there.
21	Q	You could have crossed out any terms that you did not agree
22	with in an	y of the documents that you signed; isn't that true?
23	А	Again, I made a mistake in signing this as it was. Yes, I could
24	have cros	sed out anything.
25	Q	And in fact, you you when you signed your declaration in
		- 102 - AA0861

1	January ir	n this case, you actually crossed out a date that was wrong and
2	you handwrote the right date as far as your last date for First 100; isn't	
3	that true?	
4	А	That is true.
5	۵	You could have done the same thing with any document that
6	was sent t	o you by Mr. Bloom while you were at that UPS store; isn't that
7	true?	
8	А	Yes, Mr. Gutierrez, that's true.
9	٥	Okay. And you had the entire documents to review while
10	you were	at the UPS store, not just the signature pages; isn't that true?
11	А	I had the entire documents.
12	٥	And do you think your in the deposition, you said that
13	Jay's wore	ds were please sign these and get them back to me; isn't that
14	correct?	
15	А	That is correct.
16	٥	Jay Bloom never told you don't talk to Adam Flatto about
17	these doc	uments; isn't that true?
18	А	He never told me not to speak to Adam.
19	٥	Now, when looking at the terms of the settlement agreement
20	on Exhibit	I, Mr. Farkas you have read the settlement agreement,
21	correct?	
22	А	I did not read the settlement agreement. I should have, but I
23	didn't. I ju	ust signed it. I wanted to get out of there.
24	٥	I
25	А	I wanted to get out
		- 103 -

1	٥	l'm sorry, l go ahead.
2	А	I wanted to get out of the store. I wanted to get these
3	document	s back to Jay, and I felt that I was again, I thought that I was
4	there to re	etain Mr. Nahabedian, not to replace or to negotiate a
5	settlemen	t agreement between the two entities.
6	٥	Okay.
7	А	At any
8	٥	So you
9	А	He never said why don't we do a settlement agreement?
10	٥	Well, did
11	А	At any time, Jay do settlement agreement; he didn't say
12	that.	
13	٥	Isn't it true, Mr. Farkas, that you were trying to resolve the
14	litigation b	petween First 100 and TGC/Farkas? Isn't that true?
15	А	Yes, I absolutely wanted there to be I wanted it resolved. I
16	didn't war	nt to I didn't want to, you know, be a part of any litigation, but
17	again, I ur	nderstood why Mr. Flatto wanted the documents that he
18	wanted, a	nd he was awarded those documents in the arbitration.
19	٥	Okay. Now, in and I understand your position, Mr. Farkas.
20	l just want	t to be clear. In the settlement agreement, Exhibit I, line 10,
21	states, "Th	ne parties wish to resolve the dispute without further litigation."
22	That is so	mething you wanted, correct?
23	А	Of course.
24	٥	Exhibit and and it goes on, the settlement agreement
25	discusses	repayment of Mr. Flatto's investment of a million dollars, plus

six percent interest upon collection of proceeds from the Raymond Ngan
 judgment. That is something that is consistent with the January 2017
 email that we read earlier from Mr. Flatto, correct?

A It is. But let me also be clear, Mr. Gutierrez, that in this
settlement agreement, again, the way I understand it, that -- that -- that
this settlement agreement absolves Mr. Bloom of having to come up
with -- with any kind of a definite date as to when he will get paid, and it
also, the way I understand this, allows Mr. Bloom to never have to turn
over the books and records of the company that Mr. Flatto was awarded
in the arbitration.

11 Q Okay. And then I want to be clear -- let's go back to Exhibit
12 W, which is your text message thread with Jay Bloom.

A Uh-huh. Okay.

13

14

20

Q And at page 0452 --

A Oh, my goodness, my -- I'm sorry, I have to get back to it.
My -- my phone just --

17 THE COURT: All right. Let's do this, counsel, let's recess18 now for lunch, reconvene at 1:00.

19 MS. TURNER: Yes, Your Honor.

MR. GUTIERREZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

22 MS. TURNER: Thank you.

23 [Recess at 11:56 a.m., recommencing at 1:00 p.m.]

THE COURT: All right. We're back on the record. I believecourt staff is present, correct?

1		THE CLERK: Correct. I'm here.	
2		THE COURT: Okay. Very well. And Jennifer is present as	
3	well?		
4		THE COURT RECORDER: Yes, Judge, I'm here.	
5		THE COURT: All right. You may resume. The witness has	
6	retaken th	e stand, so to speak, and you may resume your examination.	
7	Mr. Gutier	rez? Mr. Gutierrez? I think you may be muted.	
8		MS. TURNER: Chris, star 4 on your phone and it will unmut	е
9	you.		
10		MR. GUTIERREZ: Can you hear me now, Your Honor?	
11		THE COURT: Yes.	
12		MR. GUTIERREZ: Okay. Thank you. Sorry.	
13	BY MR. G	JTIERREZ:	
14	Q	Okay. Mr. Farkas, can you hear me? Sorry, I was talking to	
15	myself.		
16	А	Yes, that's that's fine.	
17	Q	Before we took a break, I was on Exhibit W, which are some	
18	text messa	ages between you and Mr. Bloom. Do you have that in front o	of
19	you? I thi	nk you have you were trying to pull them up on your phone.	
20	А	Sure. I'm getting I'm getting it, but I'm back and I'm	
21	getting the	ere right now. I'm sorry, so W?	
22	Q	Correct.	
23	А	Okay. Yes. Okay. W. I'm in.	
24	Q	And this is a text thread between you and Jay Bloom,	
25	correct?		
		- 106 - AA0865	

1	А	Yes, it is.
2	٥	Okay. Now, you're aware that on on January 15th, Garman
3	Turner Go	rdan sent a letter to Raffi Nahabedian that that provided the
4	amendme	nt to the TGC/Farkas property agreement; do you recall that
5	letter?	
6	А	I I believe so. I'm not 100 percent sure. I believe so.
7	Q	Let's look at it just to be clear. Go to Exhibit N as in Nancy.
8	А	Okay. N as in Nancy. Single N?
9	Q	Yeah.
10	А	All right.
11	Q	And take a look at it, and then just I'll ask you a couple of
12	questions.	
13	A	Okay. So you're going to give me a second to read this?
14	Q	Yes.
15	A	Okay. Okay.
16	Q	Do you now recall this letter, Mr. Farkas?
17	A	l mean, I I I yeah, I mean, I yes. I I don't think I
18	actually re	ad through this whole thing, but I I understand what it's
19	saying.	
20	Q	And in this letter, there's and it closes the amendment, the
21	Septembe	r 2020 amendment to the TGC/Farkas operating agreement; do
22	you recall	that?
23	А	Yes.
24	Q	Was this letter the first time you that you you saw
25		MR. GUTIERREZ: Or I'm sorry, strike that.
	1	- 107 -

BY MR. GUTIERREZ:

2 Q Was this letter the first time -- I'm sorry, did this letter help 3 you remember that you assigned the -- the 2020 amendment to the 4 TGC/Farkas operating agreement; when you saw this letter? 5 To be honest, not really, Mr. Gutierrez. Again, I -- I -- I was Α 6 under the impression that I was no longer the decision maker or driving 7 the ship. And I -- and I thought that that was the case since 2017 when 8 this whole action started because once I had left First 100, there really 9 wasn't any reason for me to be in charge what -- what the entity was 10 going to do. I was -- I was trying to leave it in the the hands of Mr. Flatto 11 and Ms. Turner. 12 Okay. So it -- it was your position, Mr. Farkas, that you 0 thought you were out of the administrative member role of TGC/Farkas 13 14 in 2017; is that fair to say? 15 MS. TURNER: Is that a yes? 16 THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. I'm sorry. I'm -- I'm trying to be 17 clear. The answer is yes. BY MR. GUTIERREZ: 18 19 Q Okay. And then Exhibit E, if you could turn to that, E as in 20 Edward, which is the supplemental declaration of Adam Flatto. 21 Okay. I'm getting -- okay. I'm getting it. Okay. Yes. I'm Α 22 sorry, go ahead. 23 Q You recall us talking about this declaration with Mr. Flatto 24 during your deposition last week, correct? 25 Α l do.

1	Q	And in this declaration, Mr. Flatto states in paragraph 4 that
2	you, at the	as of August 13th, 2020, were still the administrative
3	member o	f TGC/Farkas; is that is that correct?
4	А	I didn't believe I was, but I understand that's what's being
5	said.	
6	Q	Okay. And you understand this document was submitted in
7	an arbitrat	ion at First 100 received; do you understand that?
8	А	Well, now, yes.
9	Q	Yeah. And then subsequently a month later, you then find
10	the amend	ment for the the TGC/Farkas operating agreement, removing
11	you as the	administrative member, correct? And I think we've
12	established	d that and you agree that First 100 wasn't notified of that
13	September	r 2020 amendment to the operating agreement to TGC/Farkas,
14	correct?	
15	А	That's correct.
16	Q	So when you go back to Exhibit W, which are your text
17	messages	with Mr. Bloom let me know when you're there.
18	А	Okay. So this is well, I'm going back to the text message
19	from the U	PS UPS store?
20	Q	Yeah. Then that's 449. If you can go to 452, that's the one I
21	want to loc	ok at. It's a January 18th, 2020 2021 text message.
22	А	Okay. 44 all right. So 4 452?
23	Q	Yeah. On the top it should say January 18th, 11:52 a.m.
24	А	Okay.
25	Q	Okay. So it the right the blue is Jay Bloom's responses,
		- 109 - AA0868

and the left is yours, correct?

2

A I believe so, yes.

Q Okay. So on January 18th, 2021, Jay Bloom tells you, "Can
you send me what you sent Raffi?" And your response was, "Sure;" is
that right?

6

Α

Α

That's what it says.

7 Q And you say, "I'm just waiting for Raffi to give me the okay,"
8 right? And then you do -- you told Mr. Bloom that, obviously, your -9 you're kind of -- you feel like you're in the middle; is that fair to say,
10 between First 100 and TGC/Farkas?

- 11
- That's -- that's entirely true.

12 Q And then Mr. Bloom asks you on this date, January 18th,
13 2021, about the September amendment to the operating agreement that
14 you had found. Do you see that?

A Yes, I -- I do. All right. Go ahead. I'm sorry, would you ask
that question again? I was just fixing my phone so I could read
everything. I beg your pardon.

0 Mr. Bloom ask -- Mr. Bloom asked you on January 18th, 2021
about the September amendment to the operating agreement that he -he says he was told you found. Do you remember looking for that
amendment to the TGC/Farkas operating agreement to send to Jay
Bloom?

A I think I looked for it. I don't remember finding it, but I think I
Iooked for it, yes.

25

O Okay. So you couldn't find the amendment to the

1	TGC/Farka	as agreement, at least the signed one that you had?
2	А	I I don't believe I was able to find it, that's right.
3	٥	And you say you couldn't find it; you couldn't provide that to
4	Jay Bloom	n, correct? Okay. Now, Mr. Farkas, do you recall a recorded
5	conversat	ion between you and Dylan Ciciliano at Garman Turner Gordon
6	that was t	ranscribed?
7	А	Yep, I do.
8	٥	Okay. And you had your permission you gave Mr. Ciciliano
9	your perm	nission to record that conversation, correct? I can't hear you,
10	Mr. Farkas	s. I'm sorry. I don't know if it's my audio.
11	А	I did. I gave him permission to to record it. I did.
12	٥	All right. Okay. And Exhibit K, it's not admitted, but Exhibit
13	K, I want t	o use it to refresh your memory, is a a declaration of Dylan
14	Ciciliano a	and the transcript of the recorded call. So
15	А	What
16	٥	K. Then K
17		MS. TURNER: Your Honor, the witness has not indicated he
18	can't reme	ember anything.
19		THE COURT: Okay.
20		MS. TURNER: That we
21		THE COURT: We
22	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:
23	٥	Well, Mr. Farkas, do you need to review the transcript to
24	refresh yo	ur recollection on the substance of it?
25	А	l do not.
		- 111 - AA0870

1	٥	Okay. And if you do need it, it's there, but I want to ask you	
2	some questions on it. Mr. Ciciliano, during this phone actually, what		
3	was the da	ate of this of this conversation?	
4	А	That date, I don't remember the exact date, unless it's on	
5	the unle	ess it's on this document that I have. But I don't remember	
6	the I dor	n't remember the exact date.	
7	٥	Okay. Do you want to look at the document, Exhibit K, to	
8	refresh yo	ur memory as to when the date was?	
9	А	January 21st, 2021.	
10	٥	Okay. Now, during that phone call with Mr. Ciciliano, did he	
11	tell you th	at by signing the settlement agreement with First 100, that you	
12	were going to extinguish the million-dollar investment by TGC/Farkas?		
13	А	He did.	
14	٥	And how did that how did you react when you heard that?	
15		MS. TURNER: Objection, Your Honor. When we're talking	
16	about a co	ommunication between counsel and Matthew Farkas after the	
17	settlemen	t agreement was executed, his understanding of the terms	
18	after he e>	ecuted the agreement are immaterial, irrelevant.	
19		THE COURT: Overruled.	
20	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:	
21	٥	You can answer, Mr. Farkas.	
22	А	Okay. So you're you're you're asking how just so I	
23	refresh wł	nat you're asking, you're asking how I felt about about the	
24	comment	?	
25	٥	Yes.	

1	А	Obviously, I was very upset. I felt that I felt that I had hurt	
2	my friend and and extinguished the		
3	Q	And you were angry with Jay Bloom after hearing that	
4	comment	because you thought he tricked you, correct?	
5	А	That's correct.	
6	٥	And then you've come to learn that that that representation	
7	by Mr. Cic	iliano was false, correct?	
8	А	l have.	
9	٥	Okay. And it's false because the settlement agreement that	
10	you signe	d does not extinguish the million-dollar investment by	
11	TGC/Farka	is; isn't that true?	
12	А	That's true, but that doesn't mean that it that it doesn't	
13	have othe	r negative things for Mr. Flatto.	
14	Q	Such as what?	
15	А	Such as Mr. Flatto has all he's asked for is to see the books	
16	and record	ds of the company. Mr. Bloom according to this, and again, I	
17	said this before and I'll say it now, according to the way I understand this		
18	settlemen	t agreement, that if and when money comes in, Adam will get	
19	his money	, plus the six percent, but he will never have the opportunity to	
20	see the books and records, and Mr. Bloom will be held harmless. That's		
21	the way I understand how this reads.		
22		So yes, I was I you know, I I'm just just because	
23	just becau	se it says that that Adam would get his money back, doesn't	
24	mean that	it's all a positive thing. And I would also go onto say that if	
25	your side	was really interested in having a settlement agreement, I don't	

1	understand why you, Mr. Gutierrez, didn't directly contact Ms. Turner in		
2	order to execute that settlement agreement. I think that Mr. Bloom		
3	unfairly took advantage of a nuance in the law that I wasn't aware of. I		
4	am not a lawyer. And found a way to get what he wanted out of this,		
5	which is to you know, he's obviously thought turning over the		
6	documents, for whatever his reasons are, and I just and I but I was		
7	but but I was angry about what had happened here. I felt that I have		
8	hurt my I felt that I had hurt Mr. Flatto because by signing that, I had		
9	I had extinguished the money altogether. And like you said, I have since		
10	learned that is not the case.		
11	Q If you could go to Exhibit I, which is the settlement		
12	agreement, I want to ask you about one of the comments you made.		
13	A Okay. Exhibit I. I'm there, it's just coming up. Okay. I'm		
14	there. I'm sorry. Go ahead.		
15	Q You testified that the settlement agreement would release all		
16	claims that Mr. Flatto could have against Jay Bloom. Where does it say		
17	that in the settlement agreement?		
18	A I was told that that's what that's what the meeting was.		
19	Q Well, you've it's a two-page agreement. Can you point to		
20	me where it says that Mr. Bloom's all claims by TGC/Farkas against		
21	Jay Bloom are are going to be resolved or settled?		
22	A And well, what about number 5, "That upon execution,		
23	TGC will file a dismissal with prejudice of the current actions."		
24	Q Okay. It I guess my question is I you were talking		
25	about a release of claims against Jay Bloom. I don't see Jay Bloom's		

name in here. Where does it say that there's going to be a release of
 claims against Jay Bloom?

3 And I -- then I -- then I misunderstood this, Mr. Gutierrez, but Α 4 the bottom line -- the bottom line is that just because I don't want to sue 5 anybody, and I didn't want to be involved in this whole thing doesn't mean that I don't believe that Mr. Bloom should adhere to the 6 7 arbitration. And I felt that -- that if Mr. Bloom -- you know, you said to 8 me in your past questioning, that at any time I could have called Adam 9 while I was standing at the UPS store. There were things that I could 10 have done that I didn't have to do.

11 Well, I could turn around and say, well, you know something, 12 Mr. Bloom could have said to me, Matthew, in addition to documents 13 relating to the retaining of Mr. Nahabedian, I'm also sending you a 14 settlement agreement for you to look at. He didn't say that. At no time 15 did he ever direct me to -- to saying, look, there's also a settlement 16 agreement in here, which you should look at, and you might want to talk 17 to your lawyers about. He never said that. So I would say, again, that, 18 you know, I don't want -- I don't want to see anything bad happen to 19 anybody, but I feel that I was -- I was misled by Mr. Bloom as far as 20 signing this document, and I have to -- you know, and I have to leave it 21 there.

22 Q I understand your position. And I guess -- and -- and you've
23 taken responsibility for not reading this document, correct?

A I absolutely have. I -- I've said now today, and I said last
week in my deposition, I am clearly at fault for not having read these

documents. However, I -- Jay is my brother-in-law. He's family. I didn't
 think he would -- he would try to do this. And again, if what you guys
 were really after was some sort of a settlement, you could have
 absolutely called Ms. Turner and made her aware of that. And instead,
 Mr. Bloom came directly to me because he understood the nuance in the
 law that I did not.

7

Q What's that nuance in the law that you're discussing?

A That -- that -- again, he didn't have to -- you couldn't come to
me with an offer. You, Joe Gutierrez, couldn't come to Matthew Farkas
with an offer. You would have to go to Erika with the offer. But instead
of having the lawyers handle everything, which is what I had hoped, Jay
took it upon himself to -- to -- to give me this document and sign without
the benefit of saying, look, I've sent you a settlement agreement; you
might want to speak to your lawyers.

Now, I'm -- I'm accepting my culpability here, Mr. Gutierrez,
but you also have to understand as well, and we talked about this in the
deposition last week, that Mr. Bloom sent me an affidavit, unbeknownst
to you, to sign, and attached to that was a letter basically saying that if I
signed his affidavit, he wouldn't have 50 shareholders sue me for what
he believed was going to be the -- the settlement with -- with the judge -with the -- the judgment. I have --

22

23

Q When was that letter sent?

A -- consistently been threatened by Mr. Bloom.

24 Q Okay. And Mr. Farkas --

Now --

25 A

Q

I'm sorry, go ahead. You weren't done.

2 Α I was just going to say, look, Joe, I said this last week, 3 nobody's worked harder than you to try to resolve the problems with 4 Mister -- with Mr. Ngan. Okay. And I understand that. I also know I've 5 been in the middle of something that I didn't start, but that potentially I'm going to suffer from. And Mr. Bloom hasn't picked on Mr. Flatto. 6 7 He's picked on me. And he's picked on me by sending threatening text 8 messages. Not the one that you presented here today, but other ones 9 that my counsel has. And by sending me that affidavit, which was done 10 on, I don't know, I guess you could call it legal stationary, but he did that, 11 and -- and then sent that letter on First 100 letterhead, basically saying 12 that if I signed the affidavit, he wanted me to sign, that he wouldn't have 13 48 people sue me for money that I don't have.

Q Okay. And I understand your position, Mr. Farkas. And I
guess with this settlement agreement and what we're just trying to
determine to this proceeding is, you know, whether First 100 was
allowed to rely on you and your representations in this agreement in
signing it. And I think in looking at this agreement though, Mr. Farkas,
paragraph 14 on -- on page 2 of it, which is Bate Number 0325 --

20 A 03- -- okay. I'm sorry. Which -- which -- which one am I
21 looking at?

22 Q Paragraph 14.

23 A The party --

24 MS. TURNER: Of what exhibit, Mr. Gutierrez?
25 MR. GUTIERREZ: I'm sorry, counsel. We're still on Exhibit I

1	for the set	ttlement agreement.	
2	MS. TURNER: Okay.		
3		THE WITNESS: It says, "The parties hereto represent and	
4	warrant th	nat the person executing this agreement on behalf of each party	
5	has full po	ower and authority," which I did not have.	
6	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:	
7	Q	Why didn't you tell Jay Bloom, after reading paragraph 14,	
8	that you d	lid not have the full power to sign on behalf of TGC/Farkas?	
9	А	I did not read this document before I signed it.	
10	Q	Okay. But you admit you didn't	
11	А	I	
12	Q	You admit you still agree to this term though, correct?	
13	А	I still agree to what? I'm sorry?	
14	Q	You still agree to the terms in on paragraph 14 though? By	
15	signing th	e document, you agree to that term that you had full	
16		MS. TURNER: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Lack	
17	of founda	tion.	
18		THE COURT: He can state his understanding of what he did.	
19		THE WITNESS: Let me let me just read it again. "So the	
20	parties he	reto represent and warrant the person executing this	
21	agreemen	it." No, I don't agree with that. And the reason I don't agree	
22	with it, wh	nich which is what I've been saying all along, is because I	
23	believed that as of 2017, I was no longer the managing member. That I		
24	had left Fi	rst 100. I had no reason to think that I should still be driving	
25	the ship.	I know that, you know, especially after Adam had retained	
1			

Garman Turner, that he had his own agenda of things that he wanted to
 accomplish. And -- and while I supported him, I was not driving the ship.
 BY MR. GUTIERREZ:

Q Okay. But my question is why didn't you then make a -- from
that UPS store, call Jay to say paragraph 14 is not correct? I do not have
the authority to sign this.

7 Α I just told you that I didn't read it. We've established that. I 8 should have read it. I mistakenly didn't read it, but I didn't read it. 9 Again, I was at that store to presumably retain Mr. Nahabedian as my 10 personal attorney, which is what Jay represented to me. And again, Jay 11 could have absolutely said, in addition to the Raffi stuff, I'm sending you 12 a settlement agreement. He never did that. He never highlighted that. 13 He sent me a lot of documents that would have taken me quite a while to 14 stand in the middle of a UPS store reading legal documents, that frankly, 15 I don't really understand, and don't pretend to. And I was absolutely -- I 16 believe I was absolutely misled. I mean, you need to understand, Mr. 17 Gutierrez, Jay has -- has done nothing but bully me for the last six 18 months, and I don't have the money to stand up to this. I -- I just don't.

19 Q And speaking about not having the money, I know you stated20 in your deposition, you didn't have the money to retain counsel, correct?

- 21
- A That's correct.

22 Q And is that -- that's one of the reasons Jay Bloom helped you
23 find counsel through Mr. Nahabedian; isn't that true?

A That is a misstatement, Mr. Gutierrez. That is a
misstatement, because what Mr. Bloom didn't tell me was that Mr.

1	Nahabedian was in fact his personal counsel. And the other the other		
2	people that Jay sent me to in allegedly trying to help me find counsel,		
3	were people that were loyal to him. After I after Mr. Nahabedian		
4	resigned, Jay sent me to Nevada Defense Group, where I spoke with a		
5	woman named Kelsey Bernstein very briefly, and she had to she got		
6	you know, up you know, she had to you know, she couldn't take it.		
7	She got conflicted out. I'm sorry, I couldn't come up with the word. And		
8	then she sent me to one more person, who felt the same way, that he		
9	just he couldn't he couldn't represent me because of his relationship.		
10	So that's when Garman introduced me to Ken Hogan because there was		
11	no conflict and Mr. Hogan was was willing to take on my case.		
12	Q Okay. And Mr. Farkas, you you signed the First 100		
13	subscription agreement on behalf of TGC/Farkas; do you recall that?		
14	A I believe I did. I believe both Adam and I signed. But that		
15	was years ago. I I I don't remember. I don't have it sitting in front		
16	of me.		
17	Q Okay. Well, let me just if you can go to Exhibit A, I want to		
18	make sure just the record's clear that you were the only signature on it.		
19	Go to Exhibit A.		
20	A Okay. And if you say so, Joe, then I believe you. And I'll go,		
21	but if if you say that I'm the only signature on it, then then there's		
22	nothing my signature.		
23	Q I don't want you to take my word. I rather just		
24	MS. TURNER: Stop believing people. Sorry.		
25	THE WITNESS: I am just agreeing. Okay. Hang on.		

- 120 -

1	BY MR. GUTIERREZ:		
2	٥	Exhibit A, Mr. Farkas, and I'm if you can go to it's First	
3	0007 is the first page, and then 0017 is the signature.		
4	А	Okay. I'm just waiting for it to I'm just waiting for it to pull	
5	up. Okay. So 007. All right. So 005 is Jay's signature. 007, TGC/Farkas,		
6	my signature isn't on there. And then		
7	Q	I want you to go to the page, which is the subscription	
8	agreement, and then TGC/Farkas, and then go to page 17. That will be		
9	the signature.		
10	А	Yes. There at the bottom, yes, I see that. I see it.	
11	Q	Okay. So on 17, is that your signature as CEO of TGC/Farkas	
12	Funding?		
13	А	It is.	
14	Q	Is Adam Flatto's signature on this agreement?	
15	А	No, it is not.	
16	Q	Okay. And by signing this, you agreed on behalf on behalf of	
17	TGC/Farkas to the terms of this agreement, correct?		
18	А	Yes, I did.	
19	Q	Okay. So go to go to 15, page 15, section 7.	
20	А	Of the same document?	
21	Q	Yes.	
22	А	Notices; is that what I'm looking at?	
23	Q	Yes.	
24	А	Okay. Notices of	
25	٥	Is this and this provision states that, "All notices, requests,	
		101	

1 § § consents, and other communications herein shall be in writing, and 2 shall be deemed to have been duly made when delivered to, or if mailed 3 by registered or certified mail. Return receipt requested five days after 4 mailing." Do you see that? Do you see that, Mr. Farkas? 5 Yes. Yes, I do. I'm sorry, I thought I -- I thought you heard Α 6 me. I beg your pardon. Yes, I see. 7 And in section B on 7 says if -- to the company, the address 0 8 that was on the first page of the subscription agreement. What is your 9 understanding of the notice requirement on the subscription agreement 10 between a member and -- and the company, First 100? 11 Α That -- that they -- they needed to send a written document 12 regarding the change within a certain period of time. 13 0 And vice versa. The member would also have to notify in 14 writing, any changes the member had to the company, correct? 15 Α That's right. First 100 had -- First 100 had several members, correct? 16 Q 17 Α First -- First 100, yeah, I suppose so. I -- I suppose so, yeah. 18 MR. GUTIERREZ: Let me just check my notes, counsel. I 19 think I'm going to pass the witness. Let me just make sure. 20 I'll pass the witness, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: All right. Cross. 22 MS. TURNER: Okay. 23 **CROSS-EXAMINATION** 24 BY MS. TURNER: 25 0 Good afternoon, Mr. Farkas.

1	A	Good afternoon.
2	Q	Now, you referred generally to a familial relationship with
3	Jay Bloom	n. Who is Jay Bloom to you?
4	А	Jay Bloom is my brother-in-law. He is married to my sister,
5	Carolyn Fa	arkas. I don't see you guys anymore, by the way.
6	Q	Somebody
7	А	There we go. There we go.
8	Q	Okay. Now, so Jay Bloom is married to your sister. He's
9	your broth	ner-in-law, right?
10	А	Yes.
11	Q	And your mother and father, where do they live?
12	А	They are currently living with Jay and Carolyn in their home
13	in Spanish	i Hills.
14	Q	And when did you move to Las Vegas?
15	А	I moved to Las Vegas around Labor Day of 2013.
16	Q	And why?
17	А	Specifically, to help First 100 raise capital to execute their
18	business p	olan.
19	Q	Okay. So in addition to the family relationship, you had a
20	working relationship with Mr. Bloom?	
21	А	Yes.
22	Q	Now, while you were with First 100, were you ever a
23	manager?	
24	А	I want to be very clear; I was given the title VP of finance
25	because it	was simply a title. I was there to help First 100 raise capital.
		- 123 - AA0882
		AA0002

That was my -- I was the marketing guy. I was there to -- to set up
 meetings, to introduce the company to -- to institutions and high net worth individuals who might have an interest in investing in First 100's
 business plan.

5 0 Were you the chief financial officer at any point in time? No. I certainly never held any of those responsibilities. My --6 Α 7 there might have been one or two documents with that designation, but I 8 never had any of the responsibilities or any of the discretionary powers 9 or authorities of a chief financial officer. I did not handle a checkbook. I 10 did not prepare financial statements for the company overall, or for any 11 of the other shareholders. I never acted in that capacity. And Jay, 12 frankly, would have never given me or anyone else the power to -- to 13 have made financial decisions on behalf of the company. That was his 14 job. It was his company.

15 Q And you said you left in late summer, 2016; is that right?
16 A Yes. The company was no longer really operating. There
17 was nothing left for me to do. Frankly, things had been pretty dead from
18 June on, but -- but I stayed as long as I could, and then I -- I had to go out
19 and start looking for work.

20

Q For --

A Also in 2016, I should also note -- I don't mean to cut you off.
I had two massive heart attacks. I went through some serious health
issues. In 2016, I had a heart attack in March of 2016, and I had another
heart attack in May of 2016. Funny enough, it was the same time that
Mr. Gutierrez was having his daughter. His wife, they had their -- they

1	had their child, so we were at the hospital at the same time. But I had		
2	serious health issues, and still do.		
3	٥	At at all times, Mr. Gutierrez was the counsel for First 100,	
4	yes?		
5	А	Yes. There were other there were other lawyers that that	
6	were part	of the company. I didn't, you know, have any relationship with	
7	any of tho	se people, but but, yes, Joe has always been the lead guy, as	
8	far as as	s far as I knew.	
9	٥	All right. Now, when you left your employment, roughly	
10	four-and-a	a-half years ago, did you take books and records with you?	
11	А	No, I did not.	
12	٥	Did you agree to be the custodian of records for the	
13	company,	or companies?	
14	А	No, I I did not.	
15	٥	Did you have any agreement with First 100 or First 100	
16	Holdings t	o relative to the preparation or maintenance of the books	
17	and records of the company?		
18	А	Nope, that was not my role.	
19	٥	And do you have books and records in your possession	
20	showing v	vhere the assets went?	
21	А	No, I do not.	
22	٥	You were shown Exhibit Z Z as in zebra; do you recall that?	
23	An email f	rom December of 2015.	
24	А	Yes.	
25	٥	And if we go to that exhibit, there's some financials. I'm	
		- 125 - AA0884	

1	having my paralegal just put everything up on the the screen for		
2	your ease.		
3	А	Thank you.	
4	٥	And if we go to, First 0477 while she's doing that, you're	
5	here's just	t an example of real property foreclosed by bank; do you see	
6	that? Not	e 3, real property foreclosed by bank; do you see that?	
7	А	l do. I don't know if you heard me. I'm sorry.	
8	٥	Okay. And if we go to the page before, value of real	
9	property,	do you see that, with a list of properties?	
10	А	l do.	
11	٥	Do you have any books and records of First 100 or First 100	
12	Holdings to show where these properties went and for how much and to		
13	whom?		
14	А	I do not, and it was nothing nothing of this nature would	
15	ever have been discussed with me.		
16	٥	Okay.	
17	А	In fact in fact, for most of the last year and a half, the other	
18	managers	left me out of meetings intentionally.	
19	٥	Did you negotiate the transfer of assets out of First 100?	
20	А	Absolutely not.	
21	٥	And were you ever responsible for distributing reports, or	
22	providing	books and records to members of First 100 or First 100	
23	Holdings after and I'll just use the time period where we made the		
24	demand, 2	2017 May of 2017?	
25	А	No.	

Q	Okay.
А	I wasn't when I was at First 100, so I certainly wouldn't have
been after	I left First 100.
Q	Okay. Now, there was some questions to you about the
subscripti	on agreement and you signing that agreement on behalf of
TGC/Farka	as Funding, and that's at Exhibit A, Bate's Number Bate's
Number F	irst 17, Exhibit A, First 017, that was your signature; do you see
that?	
А	Yes, that's my signature.
Q	And and you had the consent of Adam Flatto before you
executed t	the subscription agreement, correct?
А	Oh, yes. Yes, of course.
Q	And actually, Mr. Flatto's the one who sent the million dollars
to First 10	0, right?
А	Yes.
Q	And
А	I I I did not put up any capital. Adam put up all the
capital.	
Q	And if we go to the operating agreement of TGC/Farkas
Funding, v	which is Exhibit B, as in boy
А	Okay.
Q	and page First 40
А	Page First 40.
Q	40.
А	Okay. I see it. It's in front of me.
	- 127 -
	A been after Q subscripti TGC/Farka Number F that? A Q executed f A Q to First 10 A Q to First 10 A Q A capital. Q

1	٥	There was a limited purpose of TGC/Farkas Funding, LLC.,
2	right?	
3	А	I I wouldn't know how to answer that.
4	٥	Okay. If you go to this first page, the recitals, do you see
5	where it ir	ndicates whereas Matthew Farkas has been granted a two
6	percent m	embership interest in First 100?
7	А	Yes, but then I gave a portion of that to Mr. Flatto so that we
8	each had	one-and-a-half percent.
9	٥	The only purpose of TGC/Farkas Funding, LLC., as far as you
10	know, cor	sistent with your understanding, is to act as an investment
11	vehicle fo	r the membership interest in the First 100 entities, right?
12	А	Yes.
13	٥	Okay. And if we go to section 3.4 of this operating
14	agreement, page 6, okay. See where it says 3.4(a), second sentence, or	
15	second line, "The administrative member agrees that all action shall be	
16	taken after consultation with, and upon the consent of all members."	
17	А	Yes.
18	٥	Do you see that? Did you do anything intentionally on behalf
19	of TGC/Fa	rkas Funding at any time after this operating agreement was
20	executed in 2013 without the consent of Adam Flatto as the manager and	
21	TGC investor?	
22	А	No.
23	٥	Did you understand that you had a limitation on your
24	authority	so that you could not execute anything without consultation
25	with Adam Flatto?	

1	А	That was that was my understanding back then, yes.
2	۵	Now, if we go to Exhibit 22 Exhibit 22; it's already in in
3	evidence.	You testified with Mr. Gutierrez questioning you, that you
4	thought ir	a 2017 your role had changed? Do you recall that?
5	А	Yes, I do.
6	۵	And I believe you said you were suffering from some poor
7	health, an	d you were gone from First 100 by that point in time, correct?
8	А	2017, oh, yes.
9	۵	And so by that point in time, in your mind, Adam Flatto was
10	actually th	ne lead, or taking the lead; is that right?
11	А	That was that was my belief and my wish.
12	۵	Okay. And that was when you say it was your wish, it has
13	been your wish to stay out of these matters, given your familial	
14	relationship with Jay Bloom, right?	
15	А	Yes.
16	۵	All right. If we go to the Plaintiff 190 that is in the exhibit to
17	this letter to Mr. Gutierrez. There's an email that cc's you from Michael	
18	Busch from the Georgetown Company saying, "Please be advised that	
19	Matthew Farkas does not have the authority to unilaterally bind	
20	TGC/Farkas;" do you see that?	
21	А	l do.
22	۵	Did you ever represent to Jay Bloom or anybody from First
23	100 that th	nat was not the case?
24	А	No, I never represented that.
25	۵	And even you were even if you were technically the
		- 129 - AA0888

administrative member of TGC/Farkas for a period of time, in your mind,		
you still had to get Adam Flatto's consent, correct?		
А	Of course. Yes.	
٥	Now, in the arbitration, there came a point in time where you	
provided a	an attorney/client privileged document to Jay Bloom. Do you	
recall that	?	
A	l do.	
٥	And that caused problems, right?	
A	lt did.	
٥	And did you feel like you were caught in the middle of your	
friend of o	over 30 years and your family member?	
A	Yes, I did.	
٥	Now, if we go to the amendment to the operating agreement,	
which is Exhibit 23		
A	Uh-huh.	
٥	you signed this document, changing the administrative	
member, t	technically, from you to Adam, correct? Mr. Farkas?	
А	I'm sorry, I I thought you heard me. Yes, I did.	
٥	And you had did you have communications with Mr.	
Flatto or	Flatto before you executed the the amendment?	
А	I don't think we spoke. I don't remember speaking to Adam	
about this	, but I know that I know what happened, and I might have	
spoken to Michael Busch.		
٥	The general counsel from the Georgetown Company?	
А	Yes.	
	you still have a constraint of	

1	٥	Did you voluntarily enter into the amendment to the limited	
2	liability company of TGC/Farkas Funding, LLC. in order to seed your		
3	position a	s administrative member to Adam?	
4	А	That was completely voluntary.	
5	۵	And when what was the purpose of the amendment from	
6	your stand	dpoint?	
7	А	You know, again, the purpose was that I was no longer an	
8	employee	of First 100, that there was no reason for me to to be driving	
9	the ship w	/hen, again, Adam had had an agenda that he felt that he	
10	needed to	pursue, which which are agreed with and supported. And	
11	that that's why. I mean, again, I I didn't want to hurt anybody or sue		
12	anybody, but I understand why Adam needed to do these things, and I		
13	signed the agreements and I supported him.		
14	٥	Did you after the arbitration award was entered	
15	А	This was last August?	
16	٥	Yes. Or September. If we could go to Exhibit 2 so you can	
17	see the the date. I'm not good with dates either. Exhibit 2, see the		
18	date?		
19	А	Yes.	
20	٥	September 15th, 2020. As a result of this this arbitration	
21	award, an	d specifically that finding that the redemption agreement	
22	would not be enforced against TGC/Farkas Funding, as had been asked		
23	by First 10	00. Did there become discord between you and Jay Bloom?	
24	А	Yes, he was furious with me.	
25	۵	And did he threaten you with adverse action?	

- A He said -- he said never come to my house again. He said
 you have now gone against me, and this isn't going to go well for you.

4

5

Q And did you have communications with Jay Bloom, subsequent to the arbitration award, where he said that First 100 and/or its members would be suing you?

6 Α In the last six months, yes, he said -- he absolutely made it 7 clear to me that in his words, I had breached my fiduciary responsibility 8 of which I didn't have any. But I had breached my fiduciary 9 responsibility, and that he was going to go to all 50 members, 10 shareholders, and sue me for \$48 million. And in fact, I mentioned 11 earlier that he sent me the affidavit that he wanted me to sign. I -- I 12 believe it was in a sense walking back the comments that I made in the 13 declaration that I signed with Dylan, and then attached a threat -- a -- a 14 letter. I don't know how you would characterize it, but basically it said if 15 you sign this affidavit, I will make sure that the shareholders know that 16 you did everything you could to represent the company. So basically, it 17 was the equivalent of a bully walking up to you at the lunch line and 18 saying if you give me your lunch money, I won't pound you. But yes, I 19 was consistently threatened by Mr. Bloom. And in fact, according to my 20 mother and step-father, he -- he has a 24-hour audience, telling them all 21 the things that I've done wrong, and what a bad guy I am, and that -- and 22 that, you know, ways to hurt me.

Q If we go to Exhibit 16 -- Exhibit 16, there's a text message to
you from Jay Bloom. Or actually, if you can see if you recognize it?
A Yes.

- 132 -

1		MS. TURNER: I move for admission of Exhibit 16.
2		MR. GUTIERREZ: And Your Honor, just we object. It lacks
3	foundatio	n as to a date.
4		THE COURT: Okay. Set a foundation as to the date.
5	BY MS. T	URNER:
6	Q	Mr Mr. Farkas, do you recall whether or not this text
7	message	from Jay Bloom was sent to you in 2021?
8	А	Yes.
9	Q	And was it prior and do you know the specific date?
10	А	I don't know the specific the specific date, but it's either
11	late 2020	or early 2021.
12	Q	Prior to you executing the settlement agreement?
13	А	l don't that, l couldn't tell you. I don't remember.
14	Q	Do you recognize the the text messages being from Jay to
15	you regarding TGC/Farkas?	
16	А	Yes.
17		MS. TURNER: Your Honor, I I move to admit.
18		MR. GUTIERREZ: Same objection. I mean, there still is no
19	clear date on this. It's not identified as a document, and the witness	
20	does not l	know. It just has the it just has today, 2:33 p.m.
21		THE COURT: Right. He stated his understanding of when it
22	was. I'll allow it. It's admitted.	
23		[Plaintiff's Exhibit 16 admitted into evidence]
24	BY MS. T	URNER:
25	Q	Now, this text message says,
		- 133 -

1		"Matthew, the purpose of this text is to establish a	
2		record. You are hereby informed and provided notice that if	
3		you sign a declaration or any document adverse to the	
4		company, you will be held responsible for breach of your	
5		fiduciary duties. Such actions will be actionable. You are	
6		now formally on notice."	
7		What was your understanding of the reference to the	
8	company		
9	А	The reference to?	
10	٥	Where it says, "If you sign anything adverse to the	
11	company		
12	А	First 100.	
13	٥	And if we go to	
14	А	That if I sign a declaration or document adverse to First 100, I	
15	will be held responsible for breach of my fiduciary responsibility. I didn't		
16	have a fiduciary responsibility to First 100. I haven't been an employee		
17	there in five years.		
18	٥	But if you were being threatened with a lawsuit, or an	
19	adverse a	ction for breach of fiduciary duty to defend yourself, did you	
20	have concern?		
21	А	Of course. I have concern because I don't have the money.	
22	٥	If we go to the next exhibit, Exhibit 17.	
23		THE COURT: Counsel, I'm sorry, just for the record, what	
24	was that la	ast exhibit number?	
25		MS. TURNER: 16.	

1		THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
2	BY MS. TU	JRNER:
3	٥	And there's a big black spot. If we go down from there, it
4	says from	Jay Bloom, date, January 24th, 2021, to store4590@gmail.com
5	with a cc t	o Matthew Farkas; do you see that?
6	А	Yes, I do.
7	٥	Now, Matthew Farkas, farkm1@aol.com, is that your email?
8	А	Yes, it's one of two emails that I use, yes.
9	٥	And Jay Bloom knows how to email you? Did he know how
10	to email y	ou before January 24th, 2021?
11	А	Yes, he did.
12	Q	Did he know how to email you on January 7th, 2021?
13	А	Yes.
14	Q	And had you had email communications with Jay Bloom on
15	or prior to	January 7th, 2021 on other matters?
16	А	I do not remember, but it's possible. I mean, it's certainly
17	possible.	
18	Q	Had had you given Jay this address, farkm1@aol.com?
19	А	He's always he's always had it. He's known for years.
20	Q	Okay. This is not a
21	А	l've had
22	Q	new email?
23	А	Oh, no. No. No. No. This is an email that I've had since
24	1995, sinc	e AOL started.
25	Q	Okay. And if you testified earlier this this morning that
		125
		- 135 - AA0894

you received the settlement agreement and some other documents at
 the UPS store; do you recall that?

A I do.

3

4 Q When you received the settlement agreement from Jay
5 Bloom for you to sign with other documents, did you also receive it by
6 email?

7 A No, it only came to the UPS store. All those documents
8 came to the UPS store, and that was it, because Jay wanted me to sign
9 these documents, turn them around, and have them scanned and sent
10 back.

11 Q Did you negotiate -- actually, before we get to the -- the
12 settlement agreement, after signing the amendment to the operating
13 agreement with TGC/Farkas where you were removed as the
14 administrative member, did you communicate to Mr. Bloom that you no
15 longer had any role in the management of TGC/Farkas?

A I don't think I put it in an email, but I made it clear to Jay over
the years that he needs to speak to Adam and the lawyers. That I -- that I
was not in a position to make any decisions on behalf of -- of TGC/Farkas
anymore. That I didn't want that responsibility. And there was a reason
for it. And I -- and I felt that he understood, but obviously, I don't know,
he didn't, or chose not to. I -- I can't attest to what he was thinking.

22 Q Did you -- all right. Exhibit 13, if we could go to that, which is
23 the settlement agreement, and I -- I believe it's --

24

A It's up. I see it.

25

Q Okay. It's Exhibit I in the Defendant's book as well. Now, let

1	me be very clear on this, take did you negotiate this document?		
2	А	I did not negotiate a settlement agreement on behalf of	
3	TGC/Farka	is with Mr. Bloom.	
4	٥	Did you indicate to Mr. Bloom at any point in early January	
5	2021, or re	eally any time after the judgment was entered in November of	
6	2017 that	you were looking to enter into a settlement agreement on	
7	behalf of 7	FGC/Farkas Funding?	
8	А	No.	
9	٥	You had you had indicated you didn't you don't like that	
10	the parties	s are in litigation against one another, right?	
11	А	I don't. I don't I don't I don't know why this can't I	
12	don't knov	w why this has to be like this.	
13	٥	Did you tell Mr. Bloom I want to enter into a settlement	
14	agreemen	t on behalf of TGC/Farkas?	
15	А	l did not.	
16	٥	Okay. Now, this agreement, did you voluntarily execute the	
17	document on behalf of TGC/Farkas with the intent to bind it?		
18	А	With the intent, no, but but I did sign it, but I had deduct	
19	again, I received this document as part of a large number of documents,		
20	and this was just one document that I was signing, and I believe that I		
21	had made it clear that I was at the T at the UPS store to retain Mr.		
22	Nahabedian as my personal attorney. And now it turns out that not only		
23	was I retaining him in in lieu of Garman Turner, but I was signing a		
24	settlemen	t agreement, you know, that was it was under and no.	
25	٥	Did you ever discuss with Adam Flatto, this settlement	

agreement?

Α

2

No, I did not.

Q Now, it indicates in the settlement agreement that First 100
and F100, as defined as the First 100 entities, have been awarded a
judgment in the amount of over \$2 billion against judgment debtors,
Raymond Ngan and relativity related entities; do you see that? Is that
yes? We couldn't hear.

8

18

21

22

A Yes, I see it.

9 Q Okay. Have -- as far as you know, has there been any sale
10 agreement for the purpose of selling that award to some third party?

A Again, this is what I've been told, but when we asked,
because I was on the phone with Dylan. We asked them if they would
provide -- they, meaning Jay and First 100, if they would provide any
proof of a deal, proof of funds, a term sheet. Their only response was
that's never going to happen. We are not showing you anything.

16 Q And that was after you learned this settlement agreement
17 had been executed from --

A Yeah. Yes, I believe so.

19 Q So then -- well, have -- did Mr. Bloom show you any proof of
20 funds for a million dollars or more?

A Mr. Bloom showed me nothing.

Q You --

A I have no idea -- I have no idea who this group is. I'm not
saying they don't exist. I'm just saying that Mr. Bloom, since last
August, and I sent you -- Ms. Turner, I sent you an email explaining why I

1	couldn't s	ign the first affidavit, but then I also said wait 30 days,	
2	according to Jay, we will be getting a payout. I sent that email to you.		
3	So Jay ha	s been telling me now since August that we were going to see	
4	a payout,	and then it got to be September, October. They took a break in	
5	Novembe	r. Then it got to be December, and we were going to see	
6	money in	January. And in fact, I spoke when I spoke to Mr. Gutierrez	
7	in early Ja	nuary, I asked him, and you know, he didn't tell me who it	
8	was, but h	e said he believed that it was going to happen. Now, I can't	
9	hold him t	to that in the sense that the money didn't show, but he	
10	absolutely said that that that Jay was in negotiations with a potential		
11	buyer of t	ne judgment.	
12	Q	You spoke with Joe Gutierrez in early January of 2021?	
13	А	Yes.	
14	Q	Was counsel for TGC/Farkas Funding a participant in that	
15	conversation?		
16	А	No, they were not.	
17	Q	And what did at any point in time in 2021, prior to the	
18	execution of this settlement agreement, had you received a threat from		
19	Joe Gutierrez?		
20	А	I no. What what happened was Jay told me Jay told	
21	me that that Joe was wanted to sue me. Jay told me this. And so		
22	the reason that I spoke to Joe was to find out why. I was I was calling		
23	to ask him why he was going to sue me, and that's when Joe said,		
24	Matthew, I can't sue you. I am simply the lawyer for the Defendant.		
25	Q	Did he assure you that the Defendant, First 100, would not	

sue you?

2 Α No. No. No. No. What I'm saying is that Joe wasn't 3 going to sue me. He didn't mention whether or not First 100 was going 4 to sue me on that call, but he -- but on that particular call, he said that I 5 am not suing you. I -- I don't have a right to sue you. I'm just the lawyer for the Defendant. 6 7 Have you received \$1 million for TGC/Farkas? Q 8 Α No, I have not. 9 Q Have you received any tender of \$1 million for TGC/Farkas? 10 Α I have received nothing for TGC/Farkas. 11 Q And are you skeptical that there is actually a million dollars 12 to pay TGC/Farkas from --13 Α | --14 Q -- the sale of the Ngan award? 15 Am I skeptical? I -- I would say that's being polite. Α 16 Q And why is that? 17 And we -- because part of the reason that -- that -- that the Α 18 guys are against me, and I mean -- I don't me just me and Mr. Bloom, 19 and I mean Mr. Gardenas [phonetic], Mr. Morgando [phonetic], Mr. Crow 20 [phonetic], Mr. Ramirez, is because I never believed that Raymond was 21 real. You know, he made all sorts of representations, which I found out 22 to not be true, and it was particularly offensive to Mr. Morgando because 23 it was actually Mr. Morgando, the way I understood it, that brought Mr. 24 Ngan to the party, so to speak. And -- and I knew that the guy was -- was 25 just wasn't real. And their -- you know, he -- at one point, Mr. Ngan

1 actually gave First 100 a check for \$16 million.

Now, I didn't see the actual check, but Jay showed me a text
of it, and he said there's \$16 million, you know, to prove my goodwill,
but don't cash it because if you cash it, then I won't give you the rest of
the money. So they didn't cash the check, but -- but with that said, Mr.
Ngan never did anything that he said he was going to do, and there was
absolutely no reason for me to believe that -- that anything was going to
come of it.

And I also mentioned in the -- in the deposition last week that
after we got the -- the judgment from -- from Judge Cory, that I went to
five well-funding, highly sophisticated litigation funding firms, asking
them for 10 million. Now, they weren't buying the judgment; they were
just going to loan money against the judgment, but all five of them
passed because they obviously couldn't see a path to not only making a
return on their money, but actually getting their money back.

16 Q Now, when you went to the UPS store to execute this -- this
17 settlement agreement, you didn't review any -- it wasn't just the -- the
18 one page of the settlement agreement, you didn't review any of it; is that
19 right?

A To be honest and to be -- to -- you know, at the risk of completely embarrassing myself, all I did was sign the documents that Jay sent. I should have read all of them. I should have, you know -specifically the settlement agreement, I should have sent to -- to you and -- and to Dylan. I didn't do any of those things, and I accept my culpability there.

1	۵	All right.
2	А	l didn't
3	Q	If we if sorry, I didn't mean to cut you off, Mr. Farkas.
4	А	I'm I'm done. I'm done.
5	۵	Okay. If we go to paragraph 5 of the settlement agreement, it
6	says, "Upo	on execution of the agreement, TCG [sic] will file a dismissal
7	with preju	dice of the current actions related to this matter, including the
8	arbitratior	n award and all relation motions and actions pending in the
9	district co	urt." Do you see that?
10	А	I do, and if you were going to ask me if I understand what it
11	means, the answer is no, I do not.	
12	Q	Okay. So you were asked some questions by Mr. Gutierrez
13	this morning about whether or not this agreement extinguished the	
14	million-dollar investment in T in First 100; do you recall that? Now, the	
15	million dollars that was invested into First 100, that was in exchange for	
16	membership interest, right?	
17	А	l believe so, yes.
18	٥	And First 100 was denying the existence of that membership
19	interest saying it was redeemed in the arbitration; do you recall that?	
20	А	No. Wait, it's wait. Say that again, that that
21	Q	Do you recall that do you recall that in the arbitration, Jay
22	Bloom took the position that by you executing a document, you	
23	redeemed that membership interest?	
24	А	I I don't remember that point.
25	Q	All right.
		1 4 0

1	А	l'm not quite sure I really under I don't real I'm not sure I	
2	understand what you're asking me.		
3	Q	The arbitration award, did you understand that to establish	
4	TGC/Farka	s' rights as a member?	
5	А	Yes. Yes. Yes, of course.	
6	Q	Okay. And this provides that upon execution of the	
7	agreemen	t, even before receiving a million dollars, or anything; even	
8	before rec	eiving anything from First 100, TGC will file a dismissal with	
9	prejudice;	do you see that?	
10	А	I see that, yes. That's all right. I understand what you're	
11	asking me now. Yes, of course.		
12	Q	Was it your intention to have TGC Farkas dismiss the	
13	judgment, the arbitration award without first receiving funds?		
14	А	No, that was not my intention.	
15	Q	Was it ever explained to you by Jay Bloom that that was	
16	what he was asking, or trying to get you to agree to on behalf of		
17	TGC/Farkas?		
18	А	Nothing was explained to me by Mr. Bloom.	
19	Q	Now, why did you go to the UPS store at Jay Blooms'	
20	request?		
21	А	Again, because Jay told me that he was going to be getting	
22	me a lawyer that was just going to represent me in this case, which is		
23	why I now have Ken, but but I was under the assumption, wrongly,		
24	that that Raffi was going to be in the position that Ken is in right now		
25	as my cou	nsel.	

1	Q	Now, at the same time that you executed the settlement	
2	agreement, there were other documents with it, right?		
3	А	Many documents.	
4	Q	Okay. And did did you review any of them before you	
5	signed the	m?	
6	А	No, I did not review any of them. I think I've been consistent	
7	on this poi	int.	
8	Q	Okay. If we	
9	А	l don't	
10	Q	go to Exhibit 11 in our books, Mr. Farkas, do you see this	
11	letter dated January 14th, 2021?		
12	А	l do.	
13	Q	From Raffi Nahabedian to me, and there is a cc client via	
14	email. On the second page, it indicates that the letter was cc'd to client		
15	via email. Do you see that?		
16	А	Uh-huh.	
17	Q	Did you receive this letter dated January 14th, 2021 to me	
18	from Raffi Nahabedian? Were you the client that was cc'd?		
19	А	Yes.	
20	Q	Huh?	
21	А	Yes.	
22	Q	Okay. Now, in this January 14th, 2021, it provides that an	
23	engageme	ent letter or it says that Raffi was engaged to represent	
24	TGC/Farka	s. Did you authorize Raffi Nahabedian to represent	
25	TGC/Farkas?		

1	А	No. Again, when I when when that document was		
2	signed, I v	vrongly assumed that I was hiring him to represent me, not the		
3	company,	company, and I've never and I've always said consistently, I had no		
4	intention o	of replacing you. I didn't hire you. I have no reason to replace		
5	Garman.			
6	Q	Did you		
7	А	And we had never Jay had never discussed this with me.		
8	Well, we'r	e going to we're going to change Garman and we're going to		
9	put Raffi ir	n their place. That was never we never had a conversation		
10	like that.			
11		MS. TURNER: Now, if we before I go further into the		
12	document	, I'll move to admit Exhibit Number 11.		
13		MR. GUTIERREZ: No objection, Your Honor.		
14		THE COURT: Admitted.		
15		[Plaintiff's Exhibit 11 admitted into evidence]		
16	BY MS. TU	JRNER:		
17	٥	Okay. If we go down to the bottom of the first page, it says,		
18		"Mr. Farkas is not only concerned that GTG exceeded the		
19		scope of the agreed upon engagement through its ongoing		
20		litigation and collection efforts against First 100, but now he		
21		is at risk of potential claim against him by First 100 for breach		
22		of fiduciary duty, as Mr. Farkas is still an officer of First 100."		
23		Do you see that? Is that I'm sorry, I can't hear you.		
24	А	l l see that, but it's not true.		
25	٥	Okay. Is any part of that sentence true?		

1	А	No part of that sentence is true.		
2	Q	If we go up in that same paragraph, it says, "In GTG's		
3	engageme	engagement letter that Mr. Farkas signed on behalf of TGC/Farkas		
4	Funding, N	Ir. Farkas included a handwritten preclusion of litigation		
5	against Fir	st 100." Do you see that?		
6	А	l do.		
7	Q	That is that true or false?		
8	А	That that I that I signed a say that again. I can' barely		
9	read this.	lt's in it's it's so small.		
10	Q	Okay. Let let me let me read it to you, Mr. Farkas. It said,		
11	"In GTG's engagement letter that Mr. Farkas signed on behalf of			
12	TGC/Farkas Funding, LLC., Mr. Farkas included a handwritten preclusion			
13	of litigation" handwritten preclusion of litigation that you had			
14	handwritten?			
15	А	I don't remember that. I mean, it was four years ago, but I		
16	don't I don't remember precluding any I just said that I didn't want to			
17	be a part of any litigation.			
18	٥	Your if we go to Exhibit L L, which is already in evidence.		
19	If we go to First 394, that's not your handwriting, is it?			
20	А	No, that is not my handwriting.		
21	Q	Okay. Now, if we can go back to Exhibit 11. Mr. Nahabedian		
22	is saying h	e was retained as counsel by TGC/Farkas Funding, and that		
23	you signed the legal representation agreement. Did you tell him the			
24	contents of this letter before it was sent out?			
25	А	No.		

1	Q	Were you asked	
2	А	In fact	
3	Q	Were you asked to review it before it went out?	
4	А	Nope.	
5	Q	And if we go to the second page, where it says,	
6		"Mister in an effort to mitigate damages, Mr. Farkas has	
7		resolved the TGC/Farkas First 100 matter on behalf of	
8		TGC/Farkas, and a courtesy copy of the fully executed	
9		settlement agreement is also enclosed herein."	
10		Do you see that?	
11	А	I do, and I am offended	
12	Q	And what?	
13	А	I am offended by it.	
14	Q	You did not execute the settlement agreement in order to	
15	mitigate the damages that are mentioned above with your breach of		
16	fiduciary d	luty, et cetera?	
17	А	I did not. That is correct.	
18	Q	Is it a falsehood to say that you execute that you resolved	
19	the TGC/Farkas v. First 100 matter on behalf of TGC/Farkas?		
20	А	That is a falsehood. I never did any such thing.	
21	Q	If we go to the next page of this Exhibit 11 from Raffi	
22	Nahabedian and by the way, Raffi never told you that he was counsel		
23	for Jay Bloom, right?		
24	А	Right.	
25	Q	And did you have any conversation with Raffi Nahabedian	
		- 147 - AA0906	

1 prior to executing the settlement agreement?

A No. In fact, I -- I didn't speak to Raffi until all these
documents had been signed, and it was a -- it was a conference call with
Raffi, Mr. Bloom, and Mr. Gutierrez. They were all on the phone with
me.

Q And during that call where you have First 100's manager, Jay
Bloom, First 100's attorney, Joe Gutierrez, or Gutierrez, and you, and
Raffi Nahabedian, you discussed your lack of authority on behalf of
TGC/Farkas; didn't you?

10 Α I did. I remember -- I remember -- you know, I made it clear. 11 I mean, again, I've tried to make it clear on every conversation that I 12 didn't execute any of this. I didn't start any of this. I have been in the 13 middle, which both sides seem to -- that is the one thing I think both 14 sides agree on, that I have -- that I have been in the middle of this whole 15 thing, and I just needed to make that clear to the lawyers. But I never, at 16 any time -- and they didn't even -- even on that call, Erika, Mister -- Mr. 17 Nahabedian didn't say, so you know, when should I meet with Mr. Flatto, 18 you know, since I'm going to be representing the entity? I mean, we 19 never had any -- that was never part of the conversation. So even on 20 that call, I wasn't aware that Mr. Nahabedian was going to be the -- was 21 going to be the -- you know, the lawyer for the entity.

22 Q You still thought that he was representing your interest when23 you had that call?

The only thing that I believed to be true.

24

Α

25

Q If we go to this January 6th, 2021 letter, it says, "Matthew

1	Farkas, 3345 Birchwood Park Circle," that's your address, right?		
2	А	It is.	
3	Q	And it's addressed to me?	
4	А	Uh-huh.	
5	Q	And it has what appears to be your signature. Is that your	
6	signature	?	
7	А	That is my signature, yes.	
8	Q	Did you write this letter?	
9	А	No.	
10	Q	Did you review it before you signed it?	
11	А	l did not.	
12	Q	Did	
13	А	Big surprise, I did not. I did not write it.	
14	Q	Did you tell Jay Bloom that you wanted to fire Garman	
15	Turner Gordon on behalf of TGC/Farkas Funding?		
16	А	l did not.	
17	Q	It won't hurt my feelings. Did you tell him?	
18	А	Ms. Turner, again, I I I believe I've tried to be clear here, I	
19	didn't hire you. You weren't my lawyer. In other words, you weren't		
20	Ken Hogan, and I didn't have a a reason or authority to fire you. Why		
21	would I fire you? I didn't hire you. I never I never thought that that		
22	was ever a part of the conversation. My frustration here comes of how		
23	manipulated I feel right now, and how mad at myself I am for for		
24	doing for for signing these things. I mean, I really wow.		
25	Q	Did Mr. Nahabedian ever tell you that he was being hired as	
	1		

1	TGC/Farkas' counsel for the purpose of dismissing this lawsuit before the			
2	contempt	contempt hearing?		
3	А	No, he did not.		
4	Q	Did Mr. Nahabedian ever tell you that he was being hired at		
5	TGC Farka	as's counsel for the purpose of dismissing this lawsuit before		
6	the conten	npt hearing?		
7	А	No, he did not.		
8		MS. TURNER: Pass the witness, Your Honor.		
9		THE COURT: All right, redirect?		
10		MR. GUTIERREZ: Yes, Your Honor.		
11		REDIRECT EXAMINATION		
12	BY MR. GU	UTIERREZ:		
13	Q	Mr. Farkas, you can go to Exhibit O-0494.		
14	А	Hold on one sec.		
15		THE COURT: Can you say it again, Mr. Gutierrez? What was		
16	it?			
17		MR. GUTIERREZ: Exhibit O, as in Oscar.		
18		THE WITNESS: I'm there.		
19	BY MR. GUTIERREZ:			
20	Q	Now you testified on on cross with Ms. Turner that you		
21	said you w	vere unaware that Raff Nahabedian was the counsel for Jay		
22	Bloom in an unrelated matter. Do you recall testifying about that?			
23	А	Yes.		
24	٥	Is that a yes?		
25	А	That was a yes. I did not know that he was Mr. Bloom's		
		- 150 - AA0909		

1 personal attorney.

Q Are you -- the January 12th, 2021 retention of services and
conflict waiver to you, by Mr. Nahabedian, wherein Mr. Nahabedian
directly states that he has -- he has represented Mr. Bloom in the past
and still represents Jay Bloom. Did you read this document before
signing it?

7

A I did not.

8 Q Okay. So whose fault is that that you said you were not
9 informed about Mr. Nahabedian's representation of Mr. Bloom? This
10 letter clearly states that. And now you're blaming Mr. Nahabedian for
11 not -- you not reading the document? Is that what you're saying?

12 A Mr. Gutierrez, it has been clear through this entire hearing
13 that I did not read these documents.

14 Q You're -- so Mr. Nahabedian, now that you've seen these
15 documents, did inform you that he was current counsel for Jay Bloom in
16 an unrelated matter. You just did not review it. Isn't that true?

17

Α

Α

l just said it was true.

18 Q Okay. So you have no fault in Mr. Nahabedian, for him not
19 informing you of this current representation of Mr. Bloom in an
20 unrelated matter. Correct?

21

A That is correct.

Q Okay. Now you believe Mr. Farkas, that you are excused
from contractual obligations simply because you did not read a
document.

25

I don't even know how to answer that, but I -- I -- obviously

1	I I don't. Obviously I'm not. I mean I don't know. No, I guess I'm not.		
2	I've always said I signed these documents. I shouldn't have.		
3	Q And you take 100 percent responsibility for you not reading		
4	the documents. Correct?		
5	A I have always maintained that.		
6	Q Any you testified Mr. Farkas, and that you had left First		
7	100 in the summer of 2016. Is that correct?		
8	A Summer. Yes.		
9	Q But in 2017, you were still doing work for First 100. Correct?		
10	A That's a misnomer. That is a misnomer, Mr. Gutierrez,		
11	because you brought that up last week in the deposition. Yes, I		
12	remember. And you asked me why I was still why I chose to help the		
13	company find litigation funding. Jay asked me to help me out. I felt that		
14	it would benefit me, too in the end. But I was not actually working for		
15	First 100.		
16	Q Okay. So fair to say you were still helping First 100 in their		
17	ability to try to collect the judgment. Is that fair?		
18	A That's that's completely fair. I was trying to help them. I		
19	was trying to help Jay to go and and and move move the move		
20	the the case along. That's		
21	Q And in 2017, you were still sending emails out from First 100		
22	emails as the V.P. of Finance. Correct?		
23	A I was sending them I was sending them from that email.		
24	But I wasn't sending them as though I was still working there.		
25	Q Okay. But it's still an active email that you used and was		
	152		

1	had the tit	had the title, V.P. of Finance. Correct?		
2	А	First 100 email, but I was no longer working there.		
3	Q	Now we had talked about the communication between you		
4	and Adam	Flatto in January 2017 where he's seated an interest to you.		
5	Do you re	call that?		
6	А	Yes, I do.		
7	Q	And then you testified in your deposition that you do not		
8	recall any	other communications after that email with Mr. Flatto, where		
9	he change	ed his mind about wanting to invest in the First 100. Do you		
10	recall that	testimony?		
11	А	I I do.		
12	Q	Okay. And it's still true today, correct?		
13	А	That he didn't want anything other than that he was		
14	seating his his investment? Is that what you're asking?			
15	Q	Yes.		
16	А	Well, obvious I don't think it is true because he wanted		
17	he wanted the money.			
18	Q	He wanted his investment money returned; is that that's		
19	what you testified to, right?			
20	А	Of course.		
21	Q	Thank you, Mr. Farkas.		
22		MS. TURNER: I don't have any other questions, Your Honor.		
23		THE COURT: Any recross?		
24		MS. TURNER: Very limited.		
25	///			

1	RECROSS-EXAMINATION		
2	BY MS. TURNER:		
3	Q At Exhibit 2, please. Second page or Plaintiff 007, Exhibit		
4	2-007. This is the arbitration award that was entered in 2020, Mr. Farka	s.	
5	Can we go to 007, in the middle of the page. I'm going to read		
6	something to you. This was September 2020.		
7	"First, the evidence shows that Mr. Farkas did not have		
8	authority to bind claimant to the redemption agreement, as he did not		
9	seek and obtain the consent of Mr. Flatto."		
10	Do you have any reason to believe that Jay Bloom did not		
11	get a copy of this arbitration award?		
12	A No, I don't have any reason to believe that.		
13	Q And do you believe that Mr. Bloom was on fair notice that		
14	you could not bind TGC/Farkas?		
15	A Yes, I believe he understood that.		
16	Q When you say that you signed things without reading them	,	
17	and that it is 100 percent your responsibility, you don't believe that Mr.		
18	Bloom has some liability there?		
19	A Well, I believe he has a liability in that he I think I believ	е	
20	that he was doing everything he could to try and manipulate me. I		
21	believe he did things in an underhanded way, which I've already		
22	discussed. I trust him as as a brother-in-law, and as somebody who		
23	was representing to me that he was just trying to help in this part of of		
24	what was going on. He knew that I didn't want to sue him and that I		
25	meant him no harm. But I again, I believe that he took advantage of a	a	

1	nuance in the law. So yes, I should have been smarter. I should have				
2	been more diligent. But do I do I let Jay off the hook and say well,				
3	Matthew, you didn't read any of this stuff, so you know, it's really your				
4	fault. I think the way Jay treated me was was was wrong and				
5	manipulative. And I think he knew exactly what he was doing. He knew				
6	exactly what he was doing. And I almost think that he counted on me				
7	not going through all this stuff. That I would just sign off. That I wanted				
8	to be done with it. That I didn't really want to be involved. And and so				
9	we we are both culpable there.				
10	But I but but I agree that no, Jay is not completely off the				
11	hook.				
12	Q Jay Bloom misrepresented to you that Raffi Nahabedian was				
13	going to represent you, personally, versus TGC/Farkas. Isn't that right?				
14	A Yes, that's right. And like I said before, while while I				
15	should have I could have called Adam. I could have called Jay. Jay				
16	could have said to me, Matthew, I'm sending a bunch of documents to				
17	the UPS store for you to look at. Okay. One of them is going to be a				
18	settlement agreement. He never did that. He just said go to the UPS				
19	store. We found a lawyer for you. That was the extent of it. He wasn't				
20	forthright with me.				
21	Q And he concealed from you that the purpose of Raffi coming				
22	in was to dismiss the lawsuit, pursuant to the settlement agreement?				
23	A Right.				
24	Q All right. I have no further questions.				
25	THE COURT: Any redirect?				
	155				

1	MR. GUTIERREZ: Briefly, Your Honor.			
2	FURTHER REDIRECT EXAMINATION			
3	BY MR. GUTIERREZ:			
4	Q Mr. Farkas, you had the chance to review the attorney			
5	retainer agreement that Mr. Nahabedian sent you prior to signing it,			
6	correct?			
7	A Yes, I did.			
8	Q And that stated that he was coming in as counsel for			
9	TGC/Farkas, and you signed off on that, correct?			
10	A I I did not read it, but that is what the document said.			
11	Q Okay. So there was no misrepresentation in the document,			
12	you just didn't read it. Isn't that fair to say?			
13	A Not entirely, no. Again, Mr. Gutierrez, Jay sent me to the			
14	UPS store under the guise that I was going there to retain Raffi to be my			
15	attorney. At any time Jay could have said to me, Matthew I'm sending			
16	you several documents. And again, if Jay really wanted to execute a			
17	settlement agreement, why didn't you, Mr. Gutierrez, reach out to Erika			
18	Turner and negotiate a settlement agreement?			
19	Q Mr. Farkas			
20	A Now you			
21	Q I'm sorry, go ahead. Go ahead.			
22	A You could say, and I didn't disagree with you, that I am not			
23	absolved because I didn't read the documents. That is on me. It is. Not			
24	entirely, because again, I do feel that Jay deceived me. But yes, I'm a big			
25	boy, I could have read the documents. But by the same token, they were			

1	talking about a settlement agreement. And from where I sit, that should			
2	have come from you and your firm to Erika and Erika's firm. That is not			
3	something that should have been negotiated, and nor was it negotiated.			
4	Jay never talked to me about a settlement agreement. And he knew that			
5	by doing that if that you couldn't send it to me, but he could. I			
6	accept my culpability, Mr. Gutierrez. I do.			
7	Q But what			
8	A But I never			
9	Q Okay, go ahead. I'm sorry.			
10	A I said and I've never made I've never made any bones			
11	about that. Either last week or today. I accept my culpability. But you			
12	guys have culpability, too. And I think Jay knew exactly what he was			
13	doing. And he had and he had reasons for wanting to do it.			
14	Q Okay and			
15	A And that's my that's			
16	Q Well, the term misrepresentation was used. And			
17	hypothetically, had there been some misrepresentation about the scope			
18	of Mr. Nahabedian's representation or the terms of the settlement, you			
19	had the documents in front of you. You could have said I read it. This			
20	doesn't purport to what we talked about and told Mr. Bloom that.			
21	Correct?			
22	A I absolutely could have. And I've said that.			
23	Q Okay. And and you negotiated yourself, Mr. Farkas,			
24	individually, with other principals of companies to try to resolve litigation			
25	with First 100, correct?			

1	А	Wait, what?		
2	۵	When you you recall the litigation with Omni and Martin		
3	Boone?			
4	А	I know that it happened. I didn't negotiate anything with		
5	Martin Boone.			
6	Q	You didn't have discussions with Mr. Martin Boone about		
7	trying to settle the case on behalf of First 100 directly?			
8	А	I don't remember I don't remember talking to Martin.		
9	And and it was I never handled the legal portion of what Mr. Boone			
10	was of of the case there. He was talking to Jet.			
11	Q	Okay. But you, yourself, never had a conversation with		
12	Martin Boone about trying to settle that case?			
13	А	I don't I don't remember. If I did it's I mean I suppose it's		
14	possible. I	But I don't remember. I couldn't swear to it, but I don't		
15	remember	. It was it was seven years ago.		
16	Q	Okay. I don't have any other questions. Thank you, Mr.		
17	Farkas for your time.			
18	А	Thank you.		
19		THE COURT: Any recross?		
20		MS. TURNER: No, Your Honor.		
21		THE COURT: All right. Witness may stand down. Thank		
22	you.			
23		THE WITNESS: Am I I'm finished?		
24		THE COURT: Yes.		
25		THE WITNESS: Okay, thank you.		

1		THE COURT: Yes. All right, so anybody need a bre	eak before
2	we go to t	he next witness.	
3		UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yes, please.	
4		MR. GUTIERREZ: No, I'm fine.	
5		MS. TURNER: Not from my end.	
6		THE COURT: Okay. Very well, your next witness, N	۸r.
7	Gutierrez?		
8		MR. GUTIERREZ: We're calling Jay Bloom.	
9		THE COURT: Okay.	
10		MR. BLOOM: Good afternoon.	
11		THE COURT: Be sworn.	
12		THE MARSHAL: Please raise your right hand.	
13		JAY BLOOM, DEFENDANT'S WITNESS, SWORN	
14		THE MARSHAL: And please state your full name, s	pelling
15	your first a	and last name for the record.	
16		THE WITNESS: Jay Bloom. J-A-Y B-L-O-O-M.	
17		THE MARSHAL: Thank you.	
18		DIRECT EXAMINATION	
19	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:	
20	Q	Good afternoon, Mr. Bloom. Did you form a compa	any in
21	2012, calle	ed First 100, LLC?	
22	А	l did.	
23	Q	Could you just tell us what type of business First 10	0 was in?
24	А	First 100 was in the business of purchasing benefic	ial
25	assign a	and assignment of beneficial interest in proceedings	of
		- 159 -	AA0918

1	delinquent HOA receivables and then buying the real property at a		
2	foreclosure sale.		
3	٥	And what was your position with First 100 when the	
4	company s	tarted?	
5	А	I was their director.	
6	٥	And what were your duties as director of First 100?	
7	А	I participated in the management of the company.	
8	٥	Can you explain the relationship between First 100, LLC and	
9	First using	the word One at the One Hundred, LLC?	
10	А	Yes. First 100, F-I-R-S-T 1-0-0, was the initial company. A	
11	decision wa	as made later to create a holding company that would own	
12	First 100 and potentially several other subsidiaries. So there is a transfer		
13	of membership interest from the initial First 100, F-I-R-S-T 1-0-0 to the		
14	holding company and the cap table was moved from the subsidiary		
15	what became the subsidiary to what became to the newly formed		
16	holding cor	mpany.	
17	٥	And did you have the members of the First 100, LLC sign a	
18	new operat	ing agreement?	
19	А	The yeah, the board did, yes.	
20	٥	Okay. Mr. Bloom, can you give us a brief overview of your	
21	educationa	l background after high school?	
22	А	I got my undergraduate at Rutgers University and MBA in	
23	finance from	m Fordham University in Lincoln Center.	
24	Q	And if you could give us a brief overview of your work	
25	experience after college?		

1	А	I spent ten years with what started as Manufacture	ers Hanover
2	Trust and u	ultimately became JP Morgan Chase. And then the)
3	subsequen	t 20 years everything from start up to mid-cap acqu	isitions to
4	venture ca	pital across industries.	
5	Q	And you're here testifying today, Mr. Bloom, in yo	ur
6	individual	capacity as well as the corporate representative for	the First
7	100 entity.	Is that true?	
8	А	That's correct.	
9	Q	Can you tell us what the current status of the First	100
10	business o	perations are?	
11	А	First 100 hasn't been operational since around 201	7.
12	۵	And could you tell us when First 100 was operatio	nal well,
13	how many	employees did it have?	
14	А	Maybe about two dozen.	
15	٥	And does it have First 100 have any employees	now?
16	А	No.	
17	٥	First 100 have an office?	
18	А	No.	
19	Q	Does First 100 have any money?	
20	А	First 100 has no bank accounts for years. Has no o	cash.
21	Q	Does First 100 have any assets?	
22	А	First 100 First 100 holds a single asset. It holds a	a a
23	substantia	judgment against an individual that breached a fu	nding
24	commitme	nt to the company.	
25	۵	And how many members does First 100 have?	
		- 161 -	AA0920

1	А	Approximately 50.
2	٥	And do you know where those the members are located?
3	Are they a	II in Nevada or are they across the country? Where are they
4	at?	
5	А	They're all over the country and there's I believe we have
6	investors	in Canada, as well.
7	۵	Okay. And are you familiar with First 100 Subscription
8	Agreemer	nt?
9	А	l am.
10	۵	And in that subscription agreement, does First 100 have a
11	notificatio	n requirement for its members to notify the company of any
12	change in	its status?
13	А	Yes.
14	٥	And why does First 100 have that requirement in its
15	subscripti	on agreement?
16	А	Well, First 100 has no access to internal communications in
17	corporate members. So we have a number of of our 50 members are	
18	entities with multiple members of their own right. And whatever their	
19	internal di	iscussions may be if there's any change in the status, the
20	results fro	m their internal discussions, First 100 would need to be
21	notified al	pout it. To have knowledge of it.
22	٥	And TGC/Farkas signed the First 100 subscription agreement,
23	correct?	
24	А	Matthew Farkas on behalf of TGC/Farkas as manager and
25	CEO signed, yes.	

1 Q And in this case, Mr. Bloom, we're talking about a January 2 6th, 2021 settlement agreement between TGC/Farkas and First 100. Prior 3 to entering that settlement agreement, did Matthew Farkas ever tell you 4 he was no longer the administrative member of TGC/Farkas? 5 Α No, to the contrary. He insisted that he was still the 6 manager. In August or 2020 he signed and -- a declaration during the 7 arbitration that contained false information. And I was upset with him 8 for doing that. I asked him if he signed anything else, and he said no. In 9 January again I asked him if he signed anything. And he said -- did he 10 sign anything besides the August declaration. And again he insisted he 11 had not signed anything. 12 Okay. And it --Q 13 He was insisting -- he was insisting he was still the manager Α 14 of TGC/Farkas. 15 0 Okay. And in August of 2020, Adam Flatto also submitted a 16 declaration of the arbitration that you read; is that correct? 17 He did. Α 18 Q What was your understanding of Mr. Flatto's position in that 19 declaration, as far as the administrative member portion of the 20 TGC/Farkas entity? 21 In Mr. Flatto's August of 2020 declaration in the arbitration he Α 22 reiterates the position that Matthew was, and remains to the date of that 23 declaration, the manager of TGC/Farkas or the administrative member 24 and manager. 25 0 And is that the last communication you have with

1	TGC/Farka	as as who is the administrative member of the company?
2	А	With the exception
3	Q	I'm talking
4	А	I'm sorry. With the with the exception of Matthew's
5	continued	I representation that he remained the manager subsequently.
6	۵	Okay. And okay. What's your relationship to Matthew
7	Farkas?	
8	А	He's my brother-in-law.
9	۵	And what was his position with First 100 when TGC/Farkas
10	invested i	n October of 2013?
11	А	He started as the CFO and was quickly moved to VP of
12	Finance.	I don't remember which title he held when they entered the
13	when when TGC/Farkas entered the subscription agreement.	
14	Q	Is Matthew Farkas a signer on First 100 bank accounts?
15	А	Matthew Farkas was primary signer on the account.
16	Q	And do you know Adam Flatto?
17	А	Through through Matthew Farkas, I do.
18	Q	During your time that First 100, from 2013 to 2020, did you
19	have regu	lar communication with Mr. Flatto about the operation of First
20	100?	
21	А	I wouldn't say I had regular communication. We spoke
22	maybe a ł	nalf a dozen times or less. And maybe a dozen text messages.
23	Q	What was your primary way to communicate with
24	TGC/Farka	as?
25	А	Exclusively through Matthew Farkas, as the manager.
		- 164 -

1	Q	And why did you choose to communicate with Matthew
2	Farkas, on	when you were talking with the TGC/Farkas on
3	А	Matthew Farkas from inception and through around January
4	19th of 202	1 our our as we understood it the the manager and the
5	CEO and	well, I guess I guess managing member of TGC/Farks.
6	Q	And Mr. Farkas had represented himself as being the CEO of
7	TGC/Farkas	s, as well, correct?
8	А	Correct.
9	Q	I want to talk to you about the settlement agreement, Mr.
10	Bloom. If y	vou can turn to Exhibit I.
11	А	Okay, I have it.
12	Q	And tell us how just explain for us how this settlement
13	agreement	came about.
14	А	So Matthew indicated that he was upset about the litigation.
15	l agreed wi	th him. I thought it was kind of counter-productive and and
16	really with	no money in the company, until money came in, Adam
17	couldn't get paid, because there's no money to fund the payment. So we	
18	talked abou	ut how Adam wants his money back. That's all he wants.
19		And I recalled a conversation that I had with Adam, where
20	Adam said	he wants his money back, plus six percent. So what Matthew
21	told me Ad	am wanted in the settlement agreement comported with what
22	Adam told	me several years prior, with the exception of Adam wanted an
23	additional	six percent. You know, I actually listened to the depositions
24	last week a	nd I thought I lost my mind. So I asked my wife, Matthew's
25	sister, and	she recalls him

1		MS. TURNER: Objection, Your Honor. Objection, move to
2	strike any c	conversation between he and his wife.
3		THE COURT: Sustained.
4	BY MR. GU	TIERREZ:
5	Q	Mr. Bloom, yeah, just yeah, let's keep talking about the
6	settlement	agreement, as far as
7	А	Yeah, yeah.
8	Q	just keep going towards Matthew.
9	А	Right. So Matthew Matthew was at the at my house
10	discussing	the settlement agreement in the presence of others.
11	Q	Now did you put the settlement agreement together?
12	А	Based on the conversations I had with Matthew, I drafted the
13	settlement	agreement.
14	Q	And did the settlement agreement between TGC/Farkas and
15	First 100 ac	complish the goals that Adam Flatto had with returning his
16	investment	?
17	А	As best I understood what Adam told me directly and what
18	Matthew to	Id me that Adam related to him, and what Matthew wanted,
19	as what we	understood to be the manager of TGC/Farkas, the settlement
20	agreement	addressed everybody's desires as I understood them.
21	Q	Was there any part of the settlement agreement that
22	Matthew Fa	arkas disagreed with, prior to signing it?
23	А	No, it was drafted based on the discussions I had with
24	Matthew, to	o comport to what he wanted.
25	Q	And what was that?

1	А	He wanted Adam to get his million dollars back. And then I	
2	added in the plus six percent, based on what Adam told me he wanted.		
3	And he wa	anted to end the litigation. As did First 100.	
4	۵	Is there any part of the settlement agreement that would	
5	extinguish	n TGC/Farkas' million dollar investment in First 100?	
6	А	No. No, absolutely not.	
7	۵	On paragraph 14 of the settlement agreement, it states that	
8	the parties	s represented wanted the full power and authority to enter into	
9	the settlement agreement. Do you see that?		
10	А	l do.	
11	۵	You rely on that and on Matthew's representation that he	
12	had the full power and authority to enter this agreement on behalf of		
13	TGC/Farkas when he signed this?		
14	А	Yeah, that that that comports with Matthew's consistent	
15	representa	ations up to and through the day of the signing of the	
16	settlemen	t agreement and for the week or two subsequent.	
17	٥	Matthew Farkas has claimed that he was under duress when	
18	he signed	the settlement agreement. Was there did you pressure	
19	Matthew I	Farkas, or threaten Matthew Farkas in any way, prior to him	
20	signing th	e settlement agreement?	
21	А	Absolutely not.	
22	٥	Can you explain why you why he was at a UPS store	
23	signing th	ese documents?	
24	А	Matthew told me that he didn't have a printer in his house,	
25	and he dio	dn't have a scanner at his house. So he provided me the UPS	
		- 167 -	

1 store address and asked me to send it there.

2 Q And did he tell you that he didn't have time to read the3 documents that you sent him?

A No, he actually told me to send it to the UPS store and he'll
review it there and sign it. And have them send it -- scan it and send it
back to me.

7 Q Did you give Matthew Farkas the opportunity to make any8 changes he wanted to the documents?

9 A I did. And there was an email that I saw in the exhibits that
10 we -- we've tabled through. I don't remember if they're related to the
11 settlement agreement or a declaration, but it -- I asked him to read it and
12 make sure it was truthful. Tell me if there's any changes he wants, and
13 then sign it and send it back.

14 Q Did Matthew -- did you tell Matthew Farkas at any point not
15 to talk to Adam Flatto before signing the documents that you sent him?
16 A No, of course, not.

17 Q And there's been some questions about why you didn't
18 involve counsel to try to settle this. What -- tell us why you resolved this
19 litigation yourself, between you and Mr. Farkas.

A I had experience in the past, where law firms have kind of
spooled up the fight, so to speak. There was actually a matter that was
aggressively litigated by Gordon Silver, by Mr. Garman. And we were in
a meeting where Mr. Garman said we -- the parties wanted to settle, and
Mr. Garman said I can't go back and tell my client we can't bill any more.
At which point, Jared Gordon removed Mr. Garman from the case

and -- and replaced him with Bill Noall. And the other party and I
 stepped outside and in ten minutes we had -- the parties agreed to a
 settlement without the attorneys. It was -- my experience has been it's
 much more productive to resolve matters with the parties directly.

5 Q And in this case one of the parties was your brother-in-law,6 correct?

7 A Right. Which provided for free-flowing dialogue about the8 settlement.

9 Q Tell us how you helped -- tell us about helping Matthew
10 retain Raffi Nahabedian and why you chose Mr. Nahabedian to help out
11 with his representation.

12 Oh, I told Matthew that he was going to need counsel to Α 13 enter the settlement for TGC/Farkas, as well as counsel for himself 14 individually. I referred him to a number of attorneys. Raffi Nahabedian 15 for TGC/Farkas to enter the settlement. And Danielle -- I'm sorry, Kelsey 16 Bernstein for him individually. And later I think Vernon Nelson. And 17 then a third attorney. I gave him three attorneys for him individually, to 18 talk to. All of the attorneys are attorneys that I knew for matters that I 19 was involved in. That's how I knew the attorneys to refer him to.

But, yeah, I was very clear with him that Raffi was being
retained for the company. And then I provided him three other attorneys
for himself individually.

Q When Mr. Farkas was testifying, they showed a text
message, which was admitted Exhibit 16. Do you have Exhibit 16 in
front of you, Mr. Bloom? If not, it's Exhibit PP. It's the same exhibit.

1	Text message between you and Mr. Farkas. Tell me when you have it.	
2	A I have it.	
3	Q Okay. And this tell us what this text message is.	
4	A So this text message, where it says today at 2:33, I got a I	
5	was in my house with Matthew's mother. And they told me that	
6	Matthew called her and said Dylan, on a Saturday morning showed up at	
7	Matthew's house and had him sign a declaration. And from what I	
8	understand the declaration was not provided to Matthew in advance. He	
9	was not provided an attorney, or the opportunity for an attorney to	
10	review it.	
11	MS. TURNER: Your Honor, I move to strike the purported	
12	discussion between he and his mom.	
13	THE WITNESS: No, I'm not	
14	MS. TURNER: It	
15	THE WITNESS: No, it was my conversation with with	
16	with both my mother-in-law and with Matthew.	
17	THE COURT: I'll permit the conversation with Matthew, but	
18	not the mother.	
19	THE WITNESS: Okay. I'll try and remember which parts	
20	were with Matthew and which parts were with my mother-in-law and	
21	limit it to my discussions with Matthew. A lot of what I heard was a	
22	conversation between the two of them that she had on speaker. So	
23	Dylan was was at Matthew's house on a Saturday morning with a	
24	declaration for him to sign.	
25	He was not provided an opportunity to have counsel,	

personal counsel review it. He was not provided an opportunity to
 review it prior to it being presented to him. I cautioned Matthew in this
 text message not to sign something, as he has a history of signing
 declarations that TGC/Farkas' attorney put in front of him, containing
 false information.

6 The August declaration had false information and it turned
7 out this January declaration did, as well. Matthew, I guess didn't read
8 the declaration that he signed. But I -- this is cautioning him not to sign a
9 declaration adverse to the company, that contained false information.
10 And reminding him that he has a duty to the company where he's a
11 member and an officer.

12 BY MR. GUTIERREZ:

13 Q Did Matthew Farkas ever tell you Mr. Bloom, that all First 100
14 communications with TGC/Farkas should go only through Adam Flatto?

A No, he never -- he never told us that.

16 Q Did Matthew Farkas ever tell you that he wanted to avoid17 litigation between First 100 and TGC/Farkas?

A Yes, he desperately wanted to end the litigation.

19 Q Okay. There's no other discussions about putting First 100
20 on notice to the membership interest redemption agreement with First
21 100. Do you recall that agreement?

22

15

18

A I do.

Q And do you recall seeing some letters that have been shown
by -- between my firm and Ms. Turner's firm regarding the disposition
about TGC/Farkas on requiring Matthew Farkas needing authority from

Adam Flatto for any decision?

A I -- yes. The -- the arbitration -- the August declaration that
the -- Garner Turman -- Garman and Turner had Matthew sign had
Matthew representing that he didn't sign the redemption agreement in
the capacity as manager of TGC/Farkas. When if you look at the
document, he signed it on behalf of TGC/Farkas. He changed his title to
V.P. of Finance, but it was counter-signed by me on behalf of First 100.

8 The declaration we had him sign said that he signed on 9 behalf of First 100. Based on that mistruth, the arbitration went in favor 10 of TGC/Farkas. The arbitration, as I understood it, found that Matthew 11 Farkas didn't have the sole authority to enter into the -- enter that 12 particular agreement. The -- the redemption agreement on the 13 membership interest. And I think -- I think that Garman Turner tried to 14 expand the scope of -- of that finding to say that Matthew Farkas didn't 15 have the authority to do anything.

And that dovetails together with -- I'm not privy to their
internal communications. I don't know what Adam Flatto may orally or
in writing say to Matthew behind the walls of TGC/Farkas. So I have to
rely on Matthew's representations.

20 Q And Matthew's representations to you at the time of the 21 January 6th, 2021 settlement agreement was that he has authority to 22 sign off on behalf of TGC/Farkas; is that true?

A Up to and through the signing of the settlement agreement,
and then even subsequently in retaining Raffi on behalf of TGC/Farkas
Matthew represented he had authority. It was only when Raffi sent the

1	substitutio	on of attorney form to Erika that we first learned of the	
2	existence of a September amendment. And when we asked Matthew		
3	about it, h	e said let me go check my emails and see if I can find if I	
4	signed an	ything. And I think there's an exhibit that evidences that text	
5	exchange	between Matthew and I, where we first learned around	
6	January 1	9th or January 20th of 2021, for the first time, that Matthew	
7	had resig	ned his manager position, by way of that amendment. But ye	es,
8	as of Janu	uary 6th of 2021, the time the settlement agreement was	
9	signed, w	e understood Matthew to be the manager, and Matthew	
10	continued	l to represent he was the manager, both in conversation and i	n
11	a series o	f documents.	
12	Q	And Mr. Bloom, if you could turn to exhibit N as in Nancy.	
13	А	Okay, I have it.	
14	Q	And this is a January 15th, 2021 letter from Garman Turner	ı
15	Gordon to	Mr. Nahabedian, where it discusses the September 2020	
16	amendme	ent to the TGC operating. Do you see that?	
17	А	I I have the letter. I'm not sure which part of the letter	
18	you're ref	erencing, but yes, I have the letter.	
19	Q	Okay, do you have the January 15, 2021 letter to Raffi	
20	Nahabedi	an from Garman Turner Gordon?	
21	А	Yes, I have the letter.	
22	Q	Okay. And then in this letter, they talk it actually attache	s
23	the amen	dment to the TGC/Farkas operating agreement?	
24	А	l do see that.	
25	Q	Was this the first time, when you reviewed this letter, that	
		- 173 - AA0932	

you learned that Matthew had signed an amendment to the TGC/Farkas
 operating agreement?

A Yeah. Raffi did not provide me this letter. And I asked
Matthew in the text messages when Raffi raised this as an issue. And
then Matthew, as of January 19th or 20th, I raised the question of what
did you sign. And he told me that he wasn't going to provide it even as
of January 19th or January 20th of 2021. He's still refusing to provide it.
Once he realized that -- what he signed.

9 Q To be -- to be clear, you didn't even see this letter on
10 January 15th, 2021; is that true?

A No, it was -- it was about almost a week after this letter was
issued that I first saw this amendment for the first time and learned of its
existence.

14 Q And if you go to Exhibit O, there's a January 20th, 2021 letter
15 between Mr. Nahabedian and Mr. Farkas, which is the termination of
16 services.

17

A I have the exhibit.

18 Q Okay. Was it your understanding that Mr. Nahabedian was
19 terminating his services with Matthew Farkas?

A Yeah, when -- when Mr. Nahabedian learned that Matthew's
representation where he was the manager turned out not to be the case,
Mr. Nahabedian represented -- told -- told everybody that he wasn't
going to be able to move forward. That Matthew didn't have the
authority as of the date of this letter, that Matthew had represented he
does have, as of January 9th, 10th, 11th, you know, the week or two

1	prior.	
2		The letter even says, as I'm reading it now. "Please recall
3	based on	our discussions, it is my understanding you were the manager
4	of TGC/Fa	arkas. My retainer and letter specifically refer to you as the
5	manager	and requested your signature in such capacity." And and I
6	think this	January 20th letter is when Raffi Nahabedian first found out for
7	the first ti	me that Matthew was not, in fact, the manager, as he had
8	represent	ed.
9	Q	Okay, Mr. Bloom, let's to go Exhibit W, which are some text
10	messages	s between you and Mr. Farkas.
11	А	Yeah, I have Exhibit W open.
12	Q	Okay, and the first page which is 0449 is a text message
13	thread on	January 7, 2021 between you and Mr. Farkas. Is that right?
14	А	Correct.
15	Q	So tell us about this these messages. You were were
16	you wh	at were you doing when you were
17	А	Well
18	Q	with Mister
19	А	This was I think this was the date of the settlement
20	agreemer	nt and the retention of Raffi's firm on behalf of TGC/Farkas. This
21	January 7	'th text is a text from Matthew that says he's at the UPS store
22	and he's d	directing me to send the documents to him at the UPS store,
23	providing	me with the email for the UPS store that he's at. He then says
24	they'll pri	nt them out and he'll scan the signature pages back to me from
25	his cellph	one. And then he follows up with me again, asking me did I

1	forward th	ne documents.
2	Q	Okay. And if you go to another two pages, what is that?
3	А	Okay.
4	Q	Tell us about this text thread starting January 13th.
5	А	Okay. Don't remember which documents oh, this was
6	Raffi need	ed a subsequent document that again he sent to the UPS store.
7	And then	Matthew said he got to the UPS store and it's coming now. It
8	should be	there in five minute. I I don't I don't remember what the
9	suppleme	ntal document was that Raffi was asking for.
10	Q	But Mr. Farkas had to go to the UPS store twice to sign and
11	return doo	cuments. Is that right?
12	А	Correct.
13	Q	All right. Let's go to the next page. January 15th, 2021, you
14	text Mr. Farkas, or start calling 15. And he said sure.	
15	А	Yes.
16	Q	Do you recall what was discussed during that phone call?
17	А	I believe on that call we discussed I think I asked him again
18	did you si	gn any other documents besides the the August declaration
19	on behalf	of TGC/Farkas for the arbitration. And he again told me that
20	no, he h	e didn't sign anything other than that declaration.
21	Q	Okay. And let's go to the next page which I think is January
22	18th. You	down at towards the bottom, you say that the September
23	amendme	ent to the operating agreement, I was told you found. What
24	were you	telling Mr. Farkas during the call?
25	А	On January 18th, I I first learned that Matthew supposedly

signed something in September, after he told me he had not. I asked
 him on January 18th of 2021, can you send me what you went to Raffi.
 Because I guess he sent it to Raffi at that point. He said sure, he was
 waiting for Raffi to give him the okay. And I said, the okay. I didn't
 understand what okay he needed. And Matthew responded he doesn't
 entirely understand whether there's supposed to be a separation.

And I said -- I said the September amendment to the
operating agreement, I was told you found. Referencing for the first time
that I'm now hearing he did sign a document in September, where he
resigned his membership. Again, this is about two weeks after he
signed the settlement agreement.

Matthew responds, I understand, I'm just waiting for his
okay. Meaning Raffi. I'm sure he'll get back to me very soon. And then
I said, you know, I'm with one of the attorneys. Text me when you send
it.

And it continues on to 0453, the next page in the exhibit. He says absolutely. And then he comes back, and he says, Jenson, unfortunately I'm not able to send you any documentation because the amended agreement removes me as the manager. So I guess this is the first time he's -- he's realizing -- he, Matthew Farkas, is realizing that he's no longer the manager.

And then he refers me to Adam's lawyer's letter from
September. Anything that I need must come from them. He's worried
about Adam suing him and he's in the middle. So he's not going to
provide any information. I respond that this is not protected information.

If they're making a claim under the documents that you told me you
 didn't sign, you have to provide them to me.

And then he says, I did sign them. That's why you were so
angry with me. Referencing the August declaration. I'm asking him in
my email for the September amendment to the TGC operating
agreement.

7 Q Did you provide Matthew Farkas with another declaration, to
8 try to get him to correct his testimony, at this point?

9 Α I did. Garman Turner on that Saturday morning showed up 10 at his house with a declaration that contained several false statements 11 that they elicited Matthew into making. I asked him to sign an affidavit 12 correcting the record, and just tell the truth. You know, I understand he 13 didn't -- they didn't afford him an opportunity to read the document 14 when they were at his house that Saturday morning. But in retrospect, 15 having read the document, there's a lot of stuff in there that they had 16 him sign that wasn't true. And I just encouraged him to tell the truth. 17 That -- that I think was the -- the email that came up prior, where I said, 18 here's the declaration. Read it, review it. Make sure it's truthful. Tell me 19 if you want to make any changes, and then sign it. But just let's tell the 20 truth here. And he refused to sign that. Letting the false statements 21 stand as his testimony.

22 Q Now, Mr. Bloom, from the time TGC/Farkas invested in First
23 100 in October of 2013 until January of 2021, who was the point of
24 contact between TGC/Farkas and First 100?

25

Α

Without exception, it was Matthew Farkas. Yeah, with --

1	without ex	ception.
2	۵	And why do you say without exception?
3	А	Because nobody ever told us that there was a change in the
4	managem	ent of TGC/Farkas.
5	٥	And would were you aware that Mr. Farkas would update
6	Mr. Flatto	information relating to First 100?
7	А	Yes, Matthew told me he was in communication with Adam
8	Flatto.	
9	٥	And you've seen text email communications between Mr.
10	Farkas and	d Adam Flatto sending financial information to him for First
11	100?	
12	А	Correct. Mr. Flatto requested financial information from
13	Matthew.	Matthew as the V.P. of Finance had access to all of the
14	financial i	nformation through financial controller, Michael Hendrickson.
15	Matthew p	procured the information that Mr. Flatto wanted, and relayed it
16	directly to	Mr. Flatto.
17	٥	And could you go to Exhibit Z as in zebra. I'm going to read
18	it on here.	
19	А	Okay, I have it open.
20	٥	It says December 22nd, 2015 email from Mr. Farkas to Adam
21	Flatto rega	arding 2013 difficulty of financial statements. Do you see that?
22	А	l do.
23	٥	And are you cc'd on that email?
24	А	No. Matthew sent that to Adam, and I was not included.
25	٥	And then it looks like he forwarded it to you later; is that

2

right? 2016.

A Yeah, about a year later.

Q And the -- if you go to the next page, it's from Mr. Michael
Hendrickson to Matthew Farkas, regarding 2013-2014 financial
statements. Do you see that?

6

A I do.

7 Q And was that Mr. Hendrickson's role to help -- to -- to gather
8 these financial statements when they're requested?

9 A Yeah. And he also assisted Matthew Farkas in -- in reviewing
and preparing. If you go back to 0459, where Matthew says to Adam
11 Flatto, "I will have everything completed by tomorrow." I listened to his
testimony, where he said he meant Mr. Hendrickson would have
everything completed by tomorrow. By if that's what he meant, that's
what he would have said. He very clearly says I will have everything
15 completed by tomorrow. Mr. Farkas says.

16

Q Could you turn to Exhibit AA.

17

A I have the exhibit.

18 Q And the -- the -- the January 8th, 2016 email from Mr. Farkas
19 to you, regarding financials. Do you see that? You may want to start on
20 the next page, which is the bottom of the email thread, which is 0482.

A January 8th of 2016. This -- this is an email from me to
Matthew and then Matthew was forwarding it to Adam, relating to the
financials.

Q Okay. And is that consistent with the -- how the
communication flowed from First 100 to TGC/Farkas? Was it -- any

1	information Matthew needed, he would gather it himself or would get		
2	from Mr. Hendrickson or you, to send to Mr. Flatto?		
3		MS. TURNER: Objection, leading.	
4		THE COURT: Okay, rephrase.	
5	BY MR. GU	JTIERREZ:	
6	۵	Tell us your understanding of the how the flow of	
7	communic	ation during this timeframe this 2015, would go between First	
8	100 and TC	GC/Farkas.	
9	А	Any internal conversations with TGC/Farkas and and	
10	Matthew F	arkas and Adam Flatto; any internal conversations, Matthew	
11	would app	roach on behalf of TGC/Farkas First 100, and in his capacity as	
12	V.P. of Finance of First 100, he had access at all times to answer any		
13	questions that they had. He would either have the information, request		
14	the information from Michael Hendrickson or request that information		
15	from me for clarification on anything he had questions about. This		
16	email's an example of that.		
17	Q	If you go to 0484, Mr. Hendrickson is emailing you about	
18	Matthew w	vanting the financials. Do you see that?	
19	А	l do.	
20	Q	And that's consistent with what you've testified to, right?	
21	А	It is.	
22	۵	If you go to Exhibit BB. Mr. Farkas testified that he was no	
23	longer with	n the company in 2016. This email is dated November 30th,	
24	2016 and it	's from you to Mr. Farkas, saying draft settlement points with	
25	Martin. Te	II us what this is.	

1	А	Matthew was involved with settlement discussions with
2	Martin Bo	one of Omni Financial. Omni was a bridge lender that was
3	lending m	oney to First 100 to bridge the operations until Raymond Ngan
4	funded on	his commitment, which ultimately he did not. And wound up
5	in judgme	nt. But, yeah, while while we were working with our bridge
6	lender, Ma	atthew was point on the on the negotiations. He had brought
7	that lende	r in and he was running point on settlement discussions. So
8	this email	is draft settlement points with Martin. And I said let's discuss
9	it after Ray	mond's hearing, and Matthew says sounds sounds good.
10	٥	Okay. All right. Mr. Bloom, what's your understanding of
11	why the P	laintiffs are pursuing contempt sanctions against you in your
12	individual	capacity?
13	А	Oh, I I I don't think
14		MS. TURNER: Objection, Your Honor. Lack of foundation.
15		THE COURT: Sustained.
16	BY MR. G	UTIERREZ:
17	٥	Mr. Bloom did you have were you part of the arbitration in
18	your indiv	idual capacity?
19	А	No, I was not.
20	٥	Okay, who were the parties?
21	А	The parties are TGC/Farkas and First 100.
22	٥	And can you explain for us why First 100 did not comply with
23	the order	to produce its books and records pursuant to the arbitration
24	order?	
25	А	So First 100 wound up its operations, I guess four years ago
		- 182 - AA0941

1	at this poir	nt, roughly. Michael Hendrickson, the financial controller, has	
2	moved on to new employment. He did take the computer to		
3	safeguard	the accounting computer to safeguard the information.	
4	And has th	at in his possession. Matthew Farkas is the V.P. of Finance	
5	has some i	records. The documents that they requested, would need to	
6	be reconst	ructed by Michael Hendrickson. As he no longer works for the	
7	company a	and hasn't for years, he indicated he would need to take	
8	vacation ti	me from his other employer and requested compensation for	
9	compiling	the documents in response to the request from TGC/Farkas.	
10	Q	Okay. And if you go to Exhibit V as in Victor, it's a February	
11	12th letter	from my law firm to Garman Turner Gordon.	
12	А	Okay, I have the exhibit.	
13	Q	And is this the letter and enclosed outline by Mr.	
14	Hendrickso	on, as the cost it would take to comply with the Court order on	
15	document	production?	
16	А	Yes, I I think he he gave several different options,	
17	depending	on how comprehensive they wanted the production to be,	
18	based on t	he amount of time it would take them to find, compile,	
19	production	produce the documents.	
20	Q	And it looks like if your documents are before 2015, it would	
21	be 10 to 15	b hours. Is that kind of his estimate; is that right?	
22	А	Correct.	
23	Q	And then anything after 2016 would be would take over	
24	100 hours;	is that right?	
25	А	Correct.	
		100	
	1	- 183 -	

- 183 -

Q And why would that take so much long -- longer? 2 Α I think after 2016, when he left, the company was in the 3 process of winding down. And then we'd have to reconstruct a lot of the 4 information. But he kept the books and records together with Matthew 5 for 2015 and prior.

0 6 Has First 100 willfully withheld these documents from any 7 member, including TGC/Farkas?

8 Α No, to the contrary. We said well, from the period of 2017 9 from when they signed, from when Matthew signed the redemption 10 agreement, they were no longer members, until the point of the 11 arbitration. When the arbitration found that they were members, 12 although we disagree with the arbitration results, we accept them, we 13 said we're happy to provide the documents you're requesting. But, you 14 know, the operating agreement says that whoever requests the 15 documents has to pay for them. And there's third parties that need to be 16 paid to compile the responsive documents. That was communicated to 17 Matthew prior to this letter. And this letter just memorializes in writing 18 that there are costs associated in the production.

19 But no, we never denied access from the time of the 20 arbitration forward. We just said that the company doesn't even have 21 bank accounts, much less any capital to pay the third-party. So we're --22 we're happy to have them pay the third-party directly to compile the 23 books and records that he's looking for. But no, we're not -- we're not 24 withholding them by any means.

25

1

Ο Do you recall signing a declaration, Mr. Bloom, in October of

20 -- October 15th, 2020, where you -- you stated in your declaration that
 First 100 does not have the employees or the funds to comply with the
 order?

4

A I believe so.

5 Q Do you want to look at Exhibit G to refresh your memory6 and let me know when you're there.

7

Α

Yeah, I have my declaration in front of me.

8 Q And paragraph 4, is that where you stated in October of 2020
9 that First 100 does not have the ability or the employees to effectuate
10 and comply with the order?

11 I do. Yes. That's part of 4's -- we -- we were reiterate that --Α 12 we're -- we're -- we have very intention of complying with the arbitration 13 panel and the findings of the Court that -- reduce it to a judgment or an 14 award but there's a practicality issue that the company can't comply 15 without funds to effectuate the goal. The operating agreement requires 16 the requesting member to provide the funds. The arbitration agreement, 17 or the arbitration finding, requires the provision of the documents, but 18 does not address -- it's silent as to the costs, I believe. And this Court, 19 even though it denied the motion to amend, never ordered First 100 to 20 pay because First 100 doesn't have any money to pay. It would be -- it 21 would be impractical.

22 Q Okay. And if you go to Exhibit U, which is a response letter
23 to Mr. Hendrickson.

24

25

0

A Okay, I have Exhibit U in front of me.

It's a letter from Garman Turner Gordon. In this letter, did

		l
1	they accept your request to have to pay Mr. Hendrickson to gather	
2	these records?	
3	A No. No, they refused to make payment to the third-party to	
4	produce the documents, books and records that they're requesting be	
5	produced.	
6	Q And under the First 100 operating agreement, Mr. Bloom,	
7	who would have to pay for the cost of producing company books and	
8	records?	
9	A The member requesting the production.	
10	MR. GUTIERREZ: Your Honor, I can can we take a quick	
11	break? I believe I'm done. I just want to	
12	THE COURT: Let's see. Let's break until how about 3:25?	
13	Is that enough of a break?	
14	MR. GUTIERREZ: Fine. That's	
15	THE COURT: Okay. 3:25.	
16	MR. GUTIERREZ: And I believe I'm done. I'm pretty much	
17	done, Your Honor. So getting ready to pass the witness, so just want to	
18	run to the bathroom.	
19	THE COURT: Okay, thanks.	
20	[Recess at 3:18 p.m. recommencing at 3:23 p.m.]	
21	THE COURT: All right. Back on the record. I see that counsel	
22	and the witness are present. Madelyn and Jennifer, are you present as	
23	well?	
24	THE COURT RECORDER: Yes, I'm here.	
25	THE MARSHAL: Yes.	

1		THE COURT: Okay.	You passed the witne	ess, I believe,
2	correct, M	r. Gutierrez?		
3		MR. GUTIERREZ: Y	es. Yeah.	
4		THE COURT: Okay,	cross.	
5		CROS	S-EXAMINATION	
6	BY MS. TU	JRNER:		
7	Q	Okay, Mr. Bloom, if	you could go to Exhib	it 28. 28. Oh, I
8	can't read	that. Mr. Gutierrez, c	lo you want me to go	one by one on
9	these? Or	are you going to stip	ulate to the exhibit?	
10		MR. GUTIERREZ: Is	s this just the email cre	ation by Mr.
11	Nahabedia	an?		
12		MS. TURNER: Yes.		
13		MR. GUTIERREZ: I'	m looking at it now.	
14		MS. TURNER: He p	roduced you can see	e his Bates number
15	on the bot	tom.		
16		MR. GUTIERREZ: G	ive me one second. I	don't have any
17	objection.			
18		MS. TURNER: Okay	/.	
19		THE COURT: Okay,	28's admitted.	
20		[Plaintiff's Exhibi	t 28 admitted into evid	ence]
21	BY MS. TU	JRNER:		
22	Q	Mr. Bloom, the very	r first page, it's Plaintif	f 240 ran number 1.
23	And we ha	ave a January 4th, 202	21 email from Raffi Na	habedian to you,
24	with an att	tached attorney retair	ner agreement, Matthe	w Farkas,
25	TCG/Farka	s. Do you see that?	Mr. Bloom, we can't l	near you.
			- 187 -	AA0946

1	А	I'm sorry, is that better?
2	٥	Үер.
3	А	Yes, I see it.
4	٥	Okay. It says, "Jay, good evening. Here is a retainer
5	agreemen	t for Matthew. Please have him call me with any questions or
6	comments	s." Do you see that?
7	А	l do.
8	٥	And attached is an attorney retainer fee agreement for
9	Matthew I	Farkas as managing member of TCG/Farkas. Not TGC, but
10	TCG. Do	you see that?
11	А	l do.
12	٥	Now January 4th, 2021, you were the subject of an
13	applicatio	n for an order to show cause why you personally should not be
14	found in c	ontempt of court in this matter. Correct?
15	А	Yeah, I believe you filed that.
16	٥	Okay. Now let's go to Bates number Plaintiff 245. It's from
17	Jay Bloom	n to Joseph Gutierrez, Jason Maier, with a cc to
18	Raffi@nah	nabedianlaw.com. Do you see that?
19	А	l do.
20	٥	And if we go down to the bottom of the or about the
21	middle of	the page, you have January 7th, 2021 at 1:58 p.m. Jay Bloom
22	wrote. Do	you see that?
23	А	No, you have a different section on the screen.
24	٥	Right
25	А	Oh, okay.
		- 188 - AA0947

1	٥	there you
2	А	Yes, I see it.
3	٥	And it says,
4		"Hi, Cooney. Can you please print one copy of each of these
5		four documents attached. Matthew Farkas will be by to sign
6		them and initial each page on the attorney retainer
7		agreement. And when complete, can you please scan the
8		four signed documents and email them back to me at
9		jbloom@lben.com. And if you could also mail the hard the
10		completed hard copy to Jay Bloom."
11		Did I read that right?
12	А	You did.
13	٥	And Cooney works at the UPS store, correct?
14	А	That's my understanding. I don't know the person
15	personally	/.
16	٥	That's who you believed you were addressing with this
17	email, rigł	nt?
18	А	Correct.
19	٥	And then the UPS store responded to you at 2:40 p.m. on
20	that same	day, "Documents scanned." Do you see that?
21	А	Yes, I see that.
22	٥	And if we go to Plaintiff 247, so if you skip two pages. We
23	see the be	ginning of the four documents that were assigned or
24	attached.	Correct?
25	А	I see the first page of the first document, but I'll assume it's
		- 189 - AA0948

correct.

2 Q Okay. We have a release, hold harmless and indemnification 3 agreement between First 100 Holdings, LLC, First 100, LLC, and Matthew 4 Farkas. Correct? 5 Α Correct. And TGC/Farkas Funding, LLC is not mentioned in this 6 Q 7 release and hold harmless and indemnification agreement. Am I right? 8 Α That's correct. 9 Q Okay. And if we go to Plaintiff 253, this is page 7 of the 10 release. It has Matthew Farkas' signature. Do you see that? 11 Α I do. 12 Okay. So you received Matthew's signature to the release at Q 13 2:40 p.m. on January 7th, right? 14 Yeah. The purpose of this document was for the Α 15 indemnification of Matthew, because he was concerned about a lawsuit 16 by Adam Flatto. 17 0 So First 100 was providing a release and indemnification 18 hold harmless to Matthew Farkas in the event that TGC/Farkas or Adam 19 Flatto sued him. That's your testimony? 20 Α Well, Matthew was concerned about Adam Flatto suing him. 21 He repeated it many times. 22 0 Okay. If we go to Plaintiff 254 we have the settlement 23 agreement. And that was executed by you, as manager of the First 100 24 entities and then Matthew Farkas, correct? 25 Α That's correct.

1	Q	Okay. We go to the next document, document number 3.	
2	We have the attorney retainer fee agreement that you had received from		
3	Raffi Naha	abedian on January 4th, right?	
4	А	Correct.	
5	Q	And that was signed by Matthew Farkas at Plaintiff 260,	
6	right?		
7	А	Yes.	
8	Q	Okay. And then the fourth document is a letter dated	
9	January 6 [.]	th, 2021 addressed to me, right?	
10	А	Yes. I don't know if my microphone picked up a single word	
11	answer, b	ut yes.	
12	Q	We've been having problems with that all day.	
13	А	Yes.	
14	٥	All right. Now when you received those four documents	
15	from the L	JPS store, within eight minutes you flipped them to Joe	
16	Gutierrez, Jason Merritt and Raffi Nahabedian. Saying here you go,		
17	exclamatio	on point, exclamation point, right?	
18	А	We don't have that on the screen, but sure. I'm sure we did.	
19		MS. TURNER: Michelle. Plaintiff 245.	
20		THE WITNESS: They have on the screen, it's Raffi saying,	
21	"Please ha	we Matthew call him with any questions."	
22	BY MS. TI	JRNER:	
23	٥	Here we go. It says, "Here you go, originals in the mail."	
24	Now you o	only had the UPS store print one copy of each of the four	
25	document	s and mail it to you. Correct?	

A I didn't direct the to only print one copy. I asked them to print it. Matthew certainly had an opportunity to ask them to print a second set if he liked. He could have asked the UPS store to email them to him, as they emailed the response to me. He could have asked me to email him a separate copy by email, and not just send them. Instead of directing me to send them to the UPS store. But no, this is -- I didn't just direct them to print only one copy. No, that's not accurate.

8 Q It says, "Can you please print one copy of each of these four
9 documents attached." Right?

10 A Yes. But that was not a limitation of one document.
11 Matthew was there. I was not. He certainly had the ability to ask them to
12 print a second set. There was one copy, that was for execution.

Q Now under where you say, "Here you go, originals in the
mail." It says, "Let's get the substitution of attorney and stip to dismiss
filed for TGC/Farkas and put this to bed in the next day or two. Let's try
to have this filed the same time GTG [sic] gets their termination letter.
Thanks, Jay."

18 A Everybody was sick of the litigation, except for your firm.
19 That's correct.

20 Q Now Mr. -- Mr. Bloom, I -- you never had a settlement offer
21 made by your counsel to Garman Turner Gordon to settle this matter.
22 You went straight to Matthew Farkas to have him execute this
23 agreement, correct?

A Mathew and I discussed settlement and went back and forth
on what the terms would be. And we did it without the attorneys, to get

1	it done. Because nobody wanted this litigation, except for your firm.
2	Q You and I have never met. Nobody's ever communicated to
3	you that this firm wants litigation, correct?
4	A Well, your partner did in another matter.
5	Q Okay. "Let's get the substitution of attorney and stip to
6	dismiss filed for TGC/Farkas." You were referring to the substitution of
7	attorney for Raffi Nahabedian to substitute in as counsel for my firm,
8	Garman Turner Gordon, as counsel for TGC/Farkas and dismiss the
9	lawsuit. Right?
10	A Right. That was a directive of Matthew Farkas, as what we
11	understood. Including Matthew, when I say we. In his capacity as
12	manager of TGC/Farkas, correct.
13	Q Now Raffi Nahabedian, on January 7th, 2021, was your
14	personal counsel, correct?
15	A On an unrelated matter, yes. That's how I know him.
16	Q And you were communicating with First 100 and your
17	counsel, Maier Gutierrez and Associates, Joe Gutierrez and Jason Maier
18	as well as Raffi, regarding the substitution of counsel for the other
19	partythe adverse party TGC/Farkas, correct?
20	A Correct.
21	Q Okay. If we go forward to RAN0022, or Plaintiff 261, the
22	January 6th letter. Who drafted this letter? In January 6, 2021, that you
23	sent to the UPS store?
24	A I don't recall. I believe it was Raffi, but I don't recall.
25	Q The settlement agreement you drafted, correct?

1	А	Correct.
2	۵	Who drafted the release?
3	А	I believe I drafted that.
4	٥	Okay, if we can go to the next next page, Plaintiff 262. We
5	have an e	mail from Raffi Nahabedian to you, Jay Bloom, Joseph
6	Gutierrez,	and attached is the substitution of counsel. Do you see that?
7	А	l do.
8	۵	And Raffi Nahabedian is communicating to you, Jay Bloom,
9	saying he	needs to have a substitution of counsel signed by the
10	respective	e parties, Farkas and GTG, LLP. Please call me when you're
11	free. Do y	you see that?
12	А	l do.
13	۵	And if we go forward to Plaintiff 266, you have a January 8th,
14	2021 ema	il.
15		MS. TURNER: Blow that up a bit, Michelle, please.
16	BY MS. TU	JRNER:
17	۵	January 8th, 2021 from you, Jay Bloom, to Raffi Nahabedian
18	with a cc t	o Joseph Gutierrez saying, "Is there anything else he's going
19	to need to	sign? Getting him to sign stuff is a pain in the ass."
20	А	Correct.
21	۵	That's who you wrote to who you believed was TGC/Farkas'
22	counsel, r	ight?
23	А	Yes. Yes, Matthew didn't have a printer, didn't have a
24	scanner, a	and his wife used the car. So he had to ride his bicycle to the
25	UPS store	back and forth. So yes, it was extremely inconvenient. So I
		104

was asking Raffi if there was anything else he would need to sign. And
incorporate everything as a considerate and consideration of Matthew's
lack of a vehicle and -- and method of transportation, by bicycle to get to
the UPS store.
Q Now on none of these communications where -- January 4th
through January 8th, Matthew Farkas is not on any of them, right?

7 A No, I guess, no, he wasn't in any of the emails that I
8 responded to, no.

9 Q Now if we go to Plaintiff 278. It says -- it's January 10th,
10 2021. It's an email from you to Jason Maier at Maier Gutierrez with Raffi
11 Nahabedian and Joe Gutierrez and Danielle Barraza, an attorney at -- at
12 Maier Gutierrez's office, right?

A Correct.

13

25

14 Q And it says,

15 "Hi, Jason. Raffi wants to supplement the documentation 16 with a substitution of attorney letter that Matthew needed, 17 now needs to sign, as well as a conflict waiver letter. I don't 18 know that Raffi is taking any action with the termination 19 letter, until these are signed. I'm waiting for the conflict 20 waiver letter to be drafted, so I can put it together with the 21 substitution of attorney to put in front of Matthew, for a 22 second set of signatures." 23 Do you see that?

24 A Ido.

Q Now you said that it was a pain in the ass to get Matthew to

sign. Was there ever any attempt to send any of these documents to
 Adam Flatto, or counsel, Garman Turner Gordon, for TGC/Farkas?

A So we wouldn't communicate with Adam Flatto because
Matthew Farkas continued to represent up until this point that he was the
manager of TGC/Farkas. I don't communicate to every member of every
entity that's a member of First 100. Just a designated representative,
which Matthew Farkas continued to insist was his role at the time of
these emails.

9 Q Now if we go to Plaintiff 281 in this same Exhibit 28. And
10 here we have an email from Raffi Nahabedian to you, Jay Bloom, and
11 Jason Maier, with a cc to Joe Gutierrez and Danielle Barraza at the Maier
12 Gutierrez Law Firm. And it says,

"Good afternoon, additionally, Matthew must bring the
operating agreement of the LLC. This is critical to confirm
his authority of the termination as the authorized manager,
as defined in the operating agreement and not just as a
managing member. GTG may be very difficult in this
process, especially since they're owed fees."
Do you see that?

20 A I do see it.

Q Now it was on or about this date that you learned that
Matthew had signed a September 2020 amendment to the TGC/Farkas
funding operating agreement. Is that correct?

A No, that's not correct. It would be another week or ten days
before I learned that he signed an operating agreement amendment. At

this point on January 10th, Matthew was still insisting that he was still
 the manager of TGC/Farkas.

Q So I did understand your -- your testimony earlier with -- with
your counsel questioning you, that you didn't know about any
amendment to the TGC operating agreement until after I sent a letter on
January 15th, 2021. Is that your testimony?

A My understanding is you sent the letter on January 15th to
Raffi. You didn't provide it to the company. Adam didn't provide it to
the company. Matthew didn't provide it to the company. I first heard of
it about January 19th. I asked Matthew to provide it for the first time
when I learned about it on January 19th of 2021, and Matthew refused to
provide it at that point.

13

Can you go to Exhibit 15.

14 A Contemporaneous -- contemporaneous emails that reflect
15 those conversations.

16 Q Exhibit 15, please. If we can go to paragraph 19. This is a -17 Exhibit 15 is a declaration that your counsel showed you just a few --

18 MR. GUTIERREZ: We're going to object to the admission of19 the declaration as hearsay. Just as they objected.

20 MS. TURNER: Well, this is a party opponent, Jay Bloom.

21THE COURT: I don't think she -- I don't think she's offering22the entire item. She's just directing him to a paragraph in it.

23 MR. GUTIERREZ: Okay.

24 BY MS. TURNER:

0

25

Q If you go to paragraph 19, I'm going to read it to you, so that

1	we're on the same page. It says,		
2	"On or about January 9th, 2021, during a telephone		
3	conference with TGC/Farkas Funding counsel, Raffi		
4	Nahabedian, Joseph Gutierrez and myself, Matthew Farkas		
5	continued to state that he has no recollection of resigning his		
6	position as manager, but he would check his emails."		
7	Paragraph 20, "It was not until on or about January 10th,		
8	2021, that Matthew Farkas, for the first time, says that he found an email		
9	where he signed a September 2020 amendment to the TGC/Farkas		
10	Funding operating agreement."		
11	So you know about an amendment on or about January		
12	10th, 2021, correct?		
13	A On or about January 10th. In reviewing the documents, it's		
14	more like January 19th. So about January 10th is about a week early		
15	in in this document.		
16	Q Okay. So you're changing your testimony from when you		
17	provided the declaration to the Court and intended for the Court to rely		
18	on it in January, you're changing that now to the 19th?		
19	A I'm not changing it. I said on or about. I didn't have an exact		
20	date. And now we have an exact date from the text messages. So it was		
21	about a week later.		
22	Q Now when Raffi Nahabedian said, "Matthew must bring the		
23	operating agreement. This is critical to confirm his authority." Certainly		
24	you made an inquiry to obtain the operative operating agreement for		
25	TGC/Farkas, LLC. Did you?		

1 Α Can you -- you broke up a little bit in the question in the 2 middle of your sentence. If you could repeat that.

3

Q In response to this January 10th email from Raffi 4 Nahabedian, Matthew must bring the operating agreement of the LLC. 5 He was referring to the LLC of TGC/Farkas, right?

6 Α Right. But at that point, Matthew was still insisting that he 7 was the manager and had not resigned that position. That's why Raffi is 8 not asking for the amendment, because we didn't know about it at that 9 point. He's asking for the operating agreement to confirm Matthew's 10 representation at the time that he was the manager.

11 0 In response to this January 10th, 2021 email from Raffi 12 Nahabedian, you did not email Garman Turner Gordon. Or cause your 13 counsel to email Garman Turner Gordon. Or contact Adam Flatto to 14 obtain the operating agreement. Right?

15 Α No, I understood Raffi Nahabedian to be the new attorney for 16 Garman Turner Gordon, based on Matthew's representations, and 17 documents that he signed, terminating Garman Turner Gordon and 18 retaining Raffi Nahabedian. So this was a settlement that was entered 19 by the parties, that was given to what we understood were the attorneys 20 for the parties to record the -- the settlement agreement with the Court.

21 Q We go to Plaintiff 284. We have your email that same day, 22 January 10th, 2021, to Raffi Nahabedian, with a cc to Jason Maier, Joe 23 Gutierrez, and Danielle Barraza. And you say, "I doubt he has it." And 24 you're referring to Matthew Farkas, right?

25

Α

I was referring that to Matthew Farkas having the operating

1 agreement.

2	Q You	say,	
3	"I do	ubt he has it. We should be fine with his representation	
4	and	his having engaged them in the first place, together with	
5	his s	igning the subscription agreement and the redemption	
6	agre	ement on behalf of the entity as manager. We need to	
7	get t	his done and filed, ASAP."	
8	Do y	ou see that?	
9	A Corr	ect.	
10	Q That	was the same authority that you were relying on when	
11	having Matthew sign the subscription or the settlement agreement on		
12	behalf of TGC/Fa	arkas, right?	
13	A Well	, he signed the subscription agreement on behalf of	
14	TGC/Farkas. He	signed the redemption agreement on behalf of	
15	TGC/Farkas. He	signed the settlement agreement on behalf of	
16	TGC/Farkas. He	continued to represent his position as the manager as	
17	of January 10th, as TGC/Farkas. Raffi wanted to see the operating		
18	agreement to confirm it. I said I doubt he has it. But he's continually for		
19	eight years now held himself out as the manager. And we're not aware		
20	of anything that	changed that.	
21	Q All r	ght. If we could go to Exhibit 2. It's already in evidence.	
22	You've seen this	arbitration award, Mr. Bloom, correct?	
23	A In th	ese proceedings, yes.	
24	Q All r	ght. And if we go to page 2. You recall the arbitrators	
25	saying at the bo	ttom, it says that "First 100's response to the initial May	
		000	

1 2nd, 2017 demand for documents was the first in a long and bad faith 2 effort by Respondents, to avoid their statutory and contractual duties to a 3 member, to produce requested records." You recall seeing that, right? 4 Yeah, that's a statement that they made based on the false Α 5 information that your firm elicited from Matthew Farkas in that August declaration. 6 7 Q Okay. 8 Α Preceded with the decision by the auditors, based on 9 misrepresentation, correct. 10 0 Now this is a pretty serious allegation that you're making 11 that there is a law firm, Garman Turner Gordon, that is suborning 12 perjury. 13 Oh, yeah, no, l'm --Α 14 Mr. Farkas -- Mr. Farkas voluntarily executed a declaration Q 15 and believed it to be true. Correct? No, he mis- -- he -- he told me otherwise in my conversations 16 Α 17 with him. 18 Uh-huh. Q 19 Α Told me that he signed it under duress by Adam Flatto, in 20 threat of litigation. I believe in -- in these proceedings, it turned out it 21 was from Michael Busch that made the threat, not Adam Flatto. 22 Q All right. Well, we're going to have to bring Matthew Farkas 23 back to address your allegations against counsel. They're very serious. 24 But let's go to the second -- or the third page of the arbitration award, 25 because you referred to the redemption agreement with Mister -- Mr.

1	Nahabedian and you said that you relied on it as well. If we go to the		
2	fourth paragraph, it says well, actually the third. It says, "The		
3	contention that claimant is not a member of Respondents is belied by the		
4	records of the Respondents."		
5	If we go to the next paragraph, it says,		
6	"It was not clear from the initial briefs and exhibits whether		
7	Matthew Farkas signed a redemption agreement for		
8	claimant. However, the additional evidence clarified he		
9	actually did not" or "he actually did sign such an		
10	agreement. However, the evidence also shows two		
11	additional points that render the redemption agreement		
12	irrelevant for the purpose of this proceeding. First, the		
13	evidence shows that Mr. Farkas did not have authority to		
14	bind claimant to the redemption agreement, as he did not		
15	seek and obtain the consent of Mr. Flatto."		
16	And then further in that same paragraph, it says, "And		
17	claimant notified Respondents via email on April 18th, 2017, that Mr.		
18	Farkas did not have the authority to bind claimant under the redemption		
19	agreement, unless and until approved by Adam Flatto."		
20	You knew from the arbitration award that you had to get the		
21	approval of Adam Flatto, in order for any documents signed by Matthew		
22	Farkas to be binding on TGC/Farkas. Isn't that right?		
23	A No, that's not right. Nowhere in that document or paragraph		
24	that you read; does it say all documents. It specifically refers to the		
25	redemption agreement that Matthew signed. You're you're expending		

1 the finding of the arbitration panel.

2 Q That -- this award didn't give you notice that you had to run a
3 settlement agreement by Adam Flatto, before it would be valid and
4 enforceable?

5 Α I don't see settlement agreement in the finding. The only 6 thing I see is that they found that Matthew didn't have the authority to 7 enter into a redemption agreement. Nothing else. You're -- you're 8 vastly expanding the finding of the arbitration panel and saying not only 9 is it the redemption agreement, but it's all documents and every decision 10 despite the language of their operating agreement that says that he's the 11 manager of the company. I understood he was the manager. I 12 understood he was the CEO. And with respect to the settlement 13 agreement, not only did I have Matthew's representation that this is 14 what -- what Adam wanted, I have Adam's representation that this is 15 what Adam wanted.

16 If you remember my testimony, Adam said he wanted the
17 million dollars back and he also wanted six percent. He told me that
18 directly. So I incorporated what Matthew wanted and what Adam
19 wanted into the draft settlement agreement and my discussions with
20 Matthew.

Q Adam didn't talk to you about anything after 2017. Did he?
A No, he -- he never changed his position and said I no longer
want my money back, I no longer want six percent. My last conversation
with Adam was several years ago. And I never got an indication from
Adam or from Matthew that it changed. I also never got an indication in

1	writing from Adam, or even a phone call from Adam that he was the new		
2	manager. That's why we were all surprised that Matthew's		
3	representations at the time he signed the settlement agreement turned		
4	out not to be true when we found out two weeks later.		
5	Q Did you provide a copy of the arbitration award to Raffi		
6	Nahabedian?		
7	A I don't believe so.		
8	Q All right. Go to Exhibit 22, please. This is a July 13th, 2017		
9	letter to Joe Gutierrez. Do you see that?		
10	A I do.		
11	Q And this was subsequent to the redemption agreement.		
12	Subsequent to your calls with Adam Flatto, correct?		
13	A Correct.		
14	Q And it says bullet point number 3, Matthew Farkas is not the		
15	manager of TGC/Farkas. Bullet point number 4, counsel has previously		
16	sent correspondence explaining that Matthew Farkas does not have the		
17	authority to bind TGC/Farkas Funding, LLC. Do you see that?		
18	A I see it and we addressed it in my prior testimony that		
19	Q At the time		
20	A Matthew Farkas was not the manager of TGC/Farkas as of		
21	2017. It's a false statement by your firm. Right. Adam Flatto in his		
22	testimony that I heard today said that there was one amendment in		
23	September of 2020 that removed Matthew as the manager. No other		
24	amendments. Matthew never resigned as the manager.		
25	Q You were shown Exhibit E by your counsel. Exhibit E is		

A Correct.

Α

2 Q -- is the declaration of Adam Flatto that was submitted to the
3 arbitrators.

1

4

l see it.

Q Paragraph number 5 under §3.4 of the operating agreement,
the administrative member can only take action to bind claimant after
consultation with and upon the consent of all claimant members. Do
you see that?

9 Α I do. It's following paragraph 4 where it says Matthew Farkas 10 was and still is the administrative member of the claimant and Matthew 11 Farkas represented that the settlement agreement was what Matthew --12 was what Adam Flatto wanted. And it comported with what Adam Flatto 13 told me directly that he wanted. And never -- never withdrew. Now I 14 don't know what I can do to confirm oral conversations between 15 Matthew and Adam, other than accept the representations of both of 16 them.

17 Go to Exhibit 28. Plaintiff 292. We have Jason Maier on 0 18 January 11th, 2021 sending an email to Raffi with a cc to you and Joe 19 Gutierrez and Danielle Barraza. Not sure if this helps, but attached is the 20 document previously disclosed by GTG, where Matthew signed the 21 engagement of GTG. So the information that's being provided to Raffi 22 Nahabedian to show authority of Matthew Farkas is from you and your 23 counsel and not from TGC/Farkas Funding. Not from Matthew Farkas. 24 Not from Adam Flatto and not from GTG. Isn't that right?

25

A No, I think there's another document that we saw, and I can't

1	remember which exhibit, but Raffi references conversations with		
2	Matthew Farkas where Matthew Farkas made the representation on		
3	behalf of of TGC/Farkas directly. That he was still the manager. So		
4	you're you're cherry picking some of the communications and yes,		
5	everybody says Matthew signed every document for the last eight years,		
6	and continues to make the representation directly to me, to Mr.		
7	Gutierrez, to Raffi Nahabedian. I mean I think quite honestly Matthew		
8	didn't realize what he signed in September when you put it in front of		
9	him to sign that amendment.		
10	Q It		
11	A He was convinced he was the manager of		
12	MS. TURNER: Move to strike, Your Honor. He's just		
13	rambling at this point and speculating.		
14	THE COURT: I'll I'll sustain and strike. Just pose the next		
15	question.		
16	BY MS. TURNER:		
17	Q Go to Plaintiff 311. From Jason Maier, again counsel for		
18	it's 311, counsel for First 100. Joseph Gutierrez, Danielle Barraza are		
19	cc'd. It's Jason to Jay Bloom saying Raffi, here is a draft of the letter,		
20	giving your back issues. Feel free to edit as you see fit. I'm not sure you		
21	need the sentence highlighted in yellow now that I see the letter written		
22	out. But that's up to you and Matthew. Please send a final copy of		
23	whatever ends up going out. Or winds up going out. Thanks. Jason		
24	Maier drafted the letter purportedly terminating Garman Turner Gordon		
25	as counsel for TGC/Farkas Funding.		

1 Α I'm looking for the reference to which letter it was. Okay, 2 attachment letter to Garman Turner Gordon. It looks like Raffi had a 3 medical issue and Jason assisted in providing a draft. But was very clear 4 in saying it was between Raffi and Matthew, as manager of TGC/Farkas 5 what the final copy winds up going out. 0 6 You have counsel for the opposing party drafting 7 correspondence purportedly on behalf of TGC/Farkas Funding. And if we 8 go to Plaintiff 316, you see the draft letter. You see that? 9 Α I see it. 10 Ο The highlighted portion was the portion that said, "In an 11 effort to mitigate damages, Mr. Farkas has resolved the TGC Farkas v. 12 First 100 matter on behalf of TGC Farkas Funding, LLC and a copy of the 13 settlement agreement is also enclosed here and is a courtesy." 14 There's some question about whether to provide that sentence or not. But that was the letter that was drafted by Jason Maier, 15 16 counsel for First 100 and you in this matter. 17 Well no, I wasn't -- I didn't participate in the drafting of the Α 18 letter. That's -- you're now introducing --19 Q No, I said Jason's, your lawyer. 20 Α Okay. You said -- and you didn't understand the context. 21 Q If we got to Plaintiff 318. This is an email from Jay Bloom to 22 Jason Maier and Raffi Nahabedian with a cc Joseph Gutierrez and 23 Dannielle Barraza dated January 12th, 2021 and you respond, "I think it 24 reads great. I would leave in the highlighted sentence. It's best they 25 know the matter is settled and the signed settlement required and the

1

matter be dismissed. "

2 That was your email to -- in response to Jason's draft,
3 correct?

A Yes, that's correct. The parties settled the matter a week
prior and agreed to the dismissal and the lawyers were working together
to effectuate the settlement agreement entered by the parties.

7 Q All right. Now if we go to Plaintiff 328. This is from Raffi
8 Nahabedian to Jay Bloom and is cc'd to Joseph Gutierrez with TGC
9 Farkas substitution letter. And it says, "Jay, I made some minor
10 revisions. Please read and approve. Also, I would like to speak with
11 Matthew as soon as possible."

12

13

You see that?

A I do.

14 Q And then if we go Plaintiff 332, Joseph Gutierrez responds
15 with a cc to you and to Jason Maier, "Letter looks good to me. Thanks."
16 A Okay.

17 Q All right. Then we have Plaintiff 338. These are emails.
18 Looks like your email is at the top, 338. January 13th, 2021 to Raffi with
19 a cc to Joseph Gutierrez. "Spoke with Matthew. He's going to go down
20 and sign around 4:00. I'll have the documents back today."

21 22 This was the TGC Farkas conflict letter, right?

A I don't remember what that's referencing.

23 Q All right. If we go to Plaintiff 341, we have an email from Jay
24 Bloom to Raffi at Nahabedian Law cc'd to Joseph Gutierrez and Jason
25 Maier subject Matthew documents. And attached, you have the signed

1	substitution of counsel and a signed conflict waiver, right?	
2	A Okay. So it was two documents, not one. So I guess the	
3	answer to your question is the conflict waiver was one of the two	
4	documents that Matthew signed.	
5	Q In the conflict waiver of January 12th, 2021, five days after	
6	the initial retention agreement that you asked Matthew to sign for Raffi	
7	Nahabedian, you have a conflict waiver where TGC Farkas Funding	
8	purports to release Raffi Nahabedian from any liability, if you go to 347.	
9	Do you see that?	
10	A Yeah. It's pretty standard conflict waiver language, I would	
11	imagine.	
12	Q And that's your signature underneath Matthew's, correct?	
13	A Yes. I signed on behalf of First 100, LLC and Matthew signed	
14	on behalf of TGC Farkas.	
15	Q Actually, you know that in order to sign a release of	
16	professional liability against an attorney, there is a rule of professional	
17	conduct that covers that and requires independent counsel review it.	
18	You know that, right?	
19	A Which rule are you referencing?	
20	Q The rules of professional responsibility.	
21	A Yeah. Which rule?	
22	Q 1.8, I believe.	
23	A Okay. I'd have to pull the document and read the rule to	
24	reference it.	
25	Q Okay.	

1	А	Okay. Nevada Rules of Professional Conduct Rule 1.8 deals		
2	with curre	with current clients. It says,		
3		"A lawyer shall not enter into a business transaction with a		
4		client or knowingly acquire an ownership, possessory,		
5		security or other pecuniary interest adverse to a client unless		
6		the transaction and terms on which the lawyer acquires the		
7		interest are fair and reasonable."		
8	Q	Actually, if you could just go down to H H.		
9		"A lawyer shall not make an agreement prospectively limiting		
10		the lawyer's liability to a client for malpractice unless the		
11		client is independently represented in making the agreement		
12		or settle a claim or potential claim for such liability with an		
13		unrepresented client or former client unless that person is		
14		advised in writing of the desirability of seeking and is given a		
15		reasonable opportunity to seek the advice of independent		
16		legal counsel in connection therewith."		
17		Did I read that correctly?		
18	А	Right. [Indiscernible].		
19		MR. GUTIERREZ: Too much malpractice. Objection, Your		
20	Honor. Misstates the rule.			
21		THE COURT: Counsel, response?		
22		MS. TURNER: I didn't hear him.		
23		MR. GUTIERREZ: My objection was this rule clearly states		
24	that a lawy	yer is limiting his ability to malpractice. That's not what we're		
25	talking abo	out here, so the objection is she's misstating this rule.		

1	THE COURT: Overruled.			
2	BY MS. PI	BY MS. PIKE-TURNER:		
3	٥	Yeah. If we go to the actual document, it says,		
4		"TGC Farkas Funding will not assert or claim any claim or		
5		allegation of legal malpractice or a violation of the Nevada		
6		Rules of Professional Responsibility, based on your request		
7		for representation of TGC Farkas Funding."		
8		Did I read that correctly?		
9	А	I believe so.		
10	٥	If we go to Bates Number Plaintiff 362 in Exhibit Number 28,		
11	we have January 15th, 2021, an email from Dylan Ciciliano of my office			
12	saying, "Mr. Nahabedian claims that your office and he negotiated a			
13	settlemen	t. Please provide that immediately."		
14		And Jason Maier forwarded that to you January 15th, 2021.		
15	Do you se	e that?		
16	А	l do.		
17	٥	And you did nothing to provide the executed settlement		
18	agreemen	it to counsel for TGC Farkas Funding until the filing of the		
19	motion to enforce settlement agreement. Isn't that right?			
20	А	No, that's not right. I provided it to TGC Farkas' manager,		
21	which as o	of January 15th, we understood was Matthew Farkas, as he		
22	continued to represent at that time. He had the settlement agreement			
23	when he signed it. He certainly had the opportunity to provide it to his			
24	counsel fo	or TGC, which at the time, we believed was Raffi Nahabedian		
25	and not yo	our firm. But no, I wouldn't contact your firm directly with a		

1

settlement agreement.

2 Q So you sent the documents to Matthew Farkas at the UPS
3 Store and received them back within approximately 40 minutes, correct?

A I didn't calculate the time difference, but the document -- it's
Iike six pages of documents. It's not voluminous. There are four
documents that are one or two pages each.

Q When you received those documents back within 40 minutes
and -- that was an inadequate amount of time, objectively, for Mr. Farkas
to review the documents, consult with counsel and consult with Adam
Flatto in order to obtain his consent, correct?

11 Α I disagree and that's, I think, a subjective question. There's 12 six pages. Forty minutes is plenty of time to read six pages and then call 13 Adam Flatto, if that's what he chose to do, and confirm with Adam Flatto 14 that Adam Flatto still wanted to enter the settlement agreement. And 15 calling -- I referred him to three attorneys for himself and he had Mr. 16 Nahabedian for the firm, for the company. Matthew Farkas, he said it 17 himself. He's a big boy. He chose not to read it. I don't know what he 18 did for the 40 minutes, but I tend to believe that he probably did read it. 19 He signed it and he returned it. And he did so in the capacity of what we 20 understood and I believe what he understood to be him being the 21 manager for TGC Farkas. None of us knew that there was an 22 amendment that was signed until several days after this email.

Q You hired Raffi Nahabedian, your personal counsel for Matt
 Farkas, instructed them to fire Garman Turner Gordon and provide the
 settlement agreement to the lawyer you hired and have them dismiss --

1	have that lawyer dismiss this lawsuit with prejudice while contempt		
2	proceedings were pending. Isn't that right?		
3	A No. It's not.		
4	Q What part of that is incorrect?		
5	A The parties on January 6th and 7th agreed to a settlement		
6	agreement. The parties being TCG [sic[Farkas and First 100 through		
7	what we understood, all of us, were there respective managers. The		
8	lawyers were then just brought in to effectuate the recording of the		
9	settlement agreement reached by the parties.		
10	Q There's not an email anywhere where you emailed a copy of		
11	that settlement agreement to Matthew Farkas, so that he would have an		
12	opportunity to consult with Adam Flatto and counsel, correct?		
13	A I think Matthew Farkas took the hard copies with him when		
14	he left the UPS Store.		
15	Q My question is there's not an email from you to Matthew		
16	Farkas where you emailed the settlement agreement for him to confer		
17	with counsel for TGC Farkas or Adam Flatto?		
18	A No. He directed me to send them to the UPS store. I		
19	complied with his direction. Had he requested me to send them to him		
20	by email, I would have done so, as I did with the declaration. Had he		
21	asked the UPS store to forward him the email, they would have done so.		
22	He had physical possession of the documents and all the time in the		
23	world to read them.		
24	Q Now, these email communications that we've been		
25	reviewing in Exhibit 28, you claimed a privilege over those		

1	communications, didn't you? Requiring me to go and seek an order of			
2	the court so that we could review them?			
3	MR. GUTIERREZ: Objection, Your Honor. Relevance. And			
4	also calls for legal conclusion.			
5	THE COURT: Overruled.			
6	THE WITNESS: What I said is that given Bar counsel's advice			
7	to Raffi Nahabedian that to the extent any privilege exists, I'm not willing			
8	to waive it. I didn't specifically assert any privilege.			
9	BY MR. GUTIERREZ:			
10	Q The record will speak for itself associated with the motion to			
11	compel, but if we can go to Exhibit 24. Do you see where there are			
12	documents, emails and it says, "Privileged Bloom," on the			
13	A I do			
14	Q where it this is the privilege log that was received from			
15	Mr. Nahabedian. Are you disputing that you claimed a privilege over			
16	those communications, where it indicates, "Privilege Bloom?"			
17	A I did not participate in the preparation of this privilege log. I			
18	did not speak to Mr. Nahabedian about any individual privilege. I just			
19	told Mr. Nahabedian to the extent any privilege applies, I'm not willing to			
20	waive it. And he checked, as I understand, with Bar counsel and Bar			
21	counsel told him that a privilege attached, I believe. He wouldn't go into			
22	specifics with me.			
23	Q So if Mr. Nahabedian testifies that he asked you if you would			
24	be willing to waive the privilege and you refused to waive it, would that			
25	be a falsehood?			

1		MR. GUTIERREZ: Object to the form of the question, Your
2	Honor. Aı	rgumentative.
3		THE COURT: Would that be what? I didn't hear the last
4	word.	
5		MS. TURNER: A falsehood.
6		THE COURT: I'll allow it.
7		THE WITNESS: No, it would not be a falsehood. Your
8	question t	o me was did we go document by document. As I understand
9	your ques	tion, we did not. I did not assert privileged documents by
10	document. Again and I testified to this in my deposition last week, I	
11	told Mr. Nahabedian to the extent any privilege applies, I'm not willing to	
12	waive it. I	He looked for clarification from Bar counsel as to what that
13	meant.	
14	BY MS. TURNER:	
15	٥	Now, Mr. Bloom, at no point after you received the signed
16	settlement agreement on January 7th, 2021 did you tender any money to	
17	TGC Farka	as, correct?
18	А	Correct.
19	٥	And when you entered into the agreement, purportedly, with
20	TGC Farka	as Funding, you did not have a sale agreement for the sale of
21	the judgm	ent against Raymond Ngan and his affiliated entities, did you?
22	А	Being negotiated, now finalized.
23	٥	You did not have an agreement at the time of the settlement
24	agreement, did you?	
25	А	Have an agreement that's in the process of being reduced to
		215

1	writing.	
2	۵	You would not disclose any potential purchaser or the terms
3	of the agr	eement or the or provide proof of funds, correct?
4	А	Correct.
5	۵	And subsequent to TGC Farkas Funding discovering that the
6	settlemen	t agreement had been entered, there was an offer to enter into
7	a nondisc	losure agreement and you refused, correct?
8		MR. GUTIERREZ: Objection. Lack of foundation.
9		THE COURT: Sustained.
10	BY MS. TU	JRNER:
11	Q	Mr. Bloom, at no time before or after the settlement
12	agreement was entered did you disclose any terms of any prospective	
13	deal with a prospective purchaser to TGC Farkas Funding, right?	
14	А	That's not correct.
15	۵	Who did you communicate that to?
16	А	We did disclose to Matthew that the sale was for being
17	negotiated for \$48 million.	
18	۵	Did you show him any proof of funds?
19	А	We did not.
20	٥	Was a draft purchase agreement provided?
21	А	No.
22	٥	Under the settlement agreement, it provided that the this
23	case, the j	udgment, the underlying award, the contempt proceedings,
24	those wou	Ild all be dismissed upon execution, correct?
25	А	Correct. All parties wanted the litigation to end and that was
		- 216 -

1	incorporat	ed into the final settlement agreement that both entities
2	signed thr	ough their respective managers.
3	Q	And that would be without regard to the funding or the
4	funding of	the million dollars plus six percent ever coming to fruition,
5	right?	
6	А	Ever is a long time. I expect it's going to happen in the near
7	future bas	ed on the conversations.
8	Q	You can't guar
9	А	That has not happened yet.
10	Q	You can't guarantee it, correct?
11	А	No. That's why there's a contingency and not a date certain.
12	There's a	contingency that the money has to come in before it can go
13	back out.	
14	Q	Now this judgment or award that was entered in favor of
15	First 100, I	LC against Raymond Ngan and his affiliated entities, it was
16	entered in	2017, right?
17	А	l believe so.
18	Q	And since well, it was a default judgment, correct?
19	А	Well, it was aggressively litigated and then his answer was
20	stricken as	s a sanction after about a year of litigation. So technically it's a
21	default, bu	ut it had been aggressively litigated.
22	Q	And subsequently to the judgment being entered, counsel,
23	Maier Gut	ierrez, has been diligently attempting to collect on it, right?
24	А	Correct.
25	Q	I believe you said that in your deposition that they've done
		- 217 - AA0976

1 everything appropriate to try to collect unequivocally. Is that right? 2 Α I believe that was in response to your asking me if I sued 3 them for malpractice, correct. 4 0 And that they have gone above and beyond what most 5 attorneys would do to collect that judgment, right? 6 Α Again, in response to your inquiry as to whether or not we 7 sued Maier Gutierrez for malpractice, yes, I answered they've gone 8 above and beyond. 9 Q There's no question in your mind that they've done 10 everything that they were hired to do and they have not collected a 11 dime on that judgment? 12 And they continue to do so and expect to collect, as do we. Α 13 My question was whether or not they've collected anything 0 14 to date. Here in 2021, have they collected anything? 15 Α Not to date. 16 Q All right. Now, Exhibit 16 -- oh, I'm sorry. Exhibit 2, we were 17 looking at the arbitration award. The date of the award I'll represent to 18 you is September 15th, 2020. If you don't believe me, we can refer to it, 19 but in response to this award, there has been no production of 20 documents to TGC Farkas Funding, right? 21 Α There are documents that were requested that are already in 22 possession of TGC Farkas and then there are documents that require a 23 payment to produce to -- for third parties. TGC Farkas has not made the 24 payment and refuses to do so and unless and until such time the 25 payment's made, First 100 is not in the position to provide responsive

1 documents. Just doesn't have it and relies on a third party to produce it 2 and doesn't have any bank accounts, much less the funds to pay the 3 third party to comply. 4 0 Mr. Farkas -- or Mr. Bloom, this is yes or no guestion. Have 5 any documents been produced since entry of the arbitration award on September 15th, 2020? 6 7 Α From the time of the arbitration award to present, no 8 documents beyond those provided by Matthew Farkas have been 9 produced. 10 0 Okay. If we go to Exhibit 3, Plaintiff 11, this is in evidence in 11 your -- in the Defendant's books, but I don't know the exhibit number. 12 You were asked about it from your counsel earlier. It says declaration of 13 Jay Bloom and it's dated October 15th, 2020. Do you recall that? 14 MR. GUTIERREZ: Counsel, I think it's Exhibit G as in George, 15 for the record. 16 MS. TURNER: Thank you. BY MS. TURNER: 17 18 Exhibit G. Now, this declara --0 19 Yes, I recall. Α 20 Q This declaration was made in support of First 100 and First 21 100 Holding's limited opposition to the motion to confirm arbitration and 22 the countermotion to modify the arbitration award, right? 23 Α I believe so. 24 Q And in this declaration, you say, 25 "The only way for First 100 to obtain the requested the

documents and information will be to retain a third party, to obtain and furnish the records of First 100 as being compelled to produce and First 100 therefore respectfully requests that the Court order the Plaintiffs to first pay the reasonable costs associated with obtaining and furnishing the company records and then such records will be provided."

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8 That's the same position you're taking today, correct? 9 Α Well, that's the situation we found ourselves in. The 10 company has no bank and no money. To provide the documents 11 requires a third party to produce them. Third party requires 12 compensation and the operating agreement provides for the member 13 making the request to provide for that cost. The arbitration said that 14 First 100 has to provide the documents. First 100 is agreeing to provide 15 the documents. It's silent as to cost and also this Court would not grant 16 the modification to the arbitration award, this Court, I believe, was also 17 silent in its order on costs. I don't think there's anywhere where First 100 18 is ordered to pay the cost when it has no bank accounts and no money 19 and wouldn't be able to comply with such an order anyway.

Q Okay. If we go to Exhibit 4, you've seen this order granting
Plaintiff's motion to confirm arbitration award and denying Defendant's
countermotion to modify award and judgment. You've seen this, right?
A Yes.

24 Q And if we go to page 2, it refers to the countermotion.
25 Defendant's countermotion requests that the Court modify the final

award to require Plaintiff to pay in advance fees and costs associated
 with Defendant's production of the requested records. And that
 countermotion was denied, correct?

A That countermotion was based on NRS statute and not on
the operating agreement and it was denied in requiring payment, but it
also never stated that the First 100 required -- was required to pay. And
again, First 100 wouldn't be able to comply anyway. And how I got
wrapped in individually is just malicious.

9 Q Okay, Mr. Bloom. In the arbitration, the demand for records
10 under the operating agreement was what was arbitrated. There was
11 nothing else in the arbitration, was there?

12 A No. There was nothing addressing cost in the arbitration, I13 don't believe.

14 Q No. We go to Exhibit 7. We have the first amended
15 operating agreement of First 100, LLC. And if we go to page 55, you
16 testified earlier that you were the director that participated in
17 management. That's what you testified earlier. Mr. Bloom, as set forth
18 in Plaintiff 55, SJC Ventures Holding Company, LLC, a Delaware limited
19 liability company, is the sole manager of First 100, LLC, correct?

A Correct.

21 Q And Jay Bloom is the sole manager of SJC Ventures Holding
22 Company, LLC, correct?

23 A Correct.

20

24 Q And SJC Ventures Holding Company is also a member of
25 First 100, LLC, right?

1	А	Correct.
2	٥	lt's a 45.625 percent member, right?
3	А	Not correct.
4	٥	Okay. If we go to Plaintiff 59, do you see where it says SJC,
5	LLC?	
6	А	l do.
7	٥	That refers to SJC Ventures Holding, LLC, correct?
8	А	It does.
9	٥	And it says 45.625 percent, Series A, right?
10	А	Yes.
11	٥	Now, if that amount changed, it would be reflected in the
12	books and records of First 100, right?	
13	А	Yeah. Actually, as I testified to earlier, all of this membership
14	interest tra	ansferred to First 100 Holdings and First 100, LLC. This entity
15	has a sing	le member, First 100 Holdings and then that interest was
16	diluted do	wn to about 25 percent in First Holdings. So I have no
17	interest	well I have no interest, but SJC specifically has no interest in
18	First 100,	LLC directly and has interest in its parent entity of about 25
19	percent.	
20	٥	That change would be reflected in the books and records of
21	First 100,	correct?
22	А	Correct.
23	٥	Now
24	А	Correct. I believe your question was is SJC a 45 percent
25	owner and	d if your question was was SJC a 45 percent owner, the answer
		- 222 - AA0981

1	would have been yes. It is a 45 percent owner in First 100, LLC, the		
2	answer is no.		
3	Q	Now, SJC Ventures Holding Company was at the time of this	
4	operating	agreement and still is the only manager of the company that's	
5	ever been	elected by the members, correct?	
6	А	Correct.	
7	Q	And if we go to the Secretary of State documents, we can see	
8	that SJC ventures is listed with the Secretary of State as the manager of		
9	First 100, right?		
10	А	l believe so.	
11	Q	And if we go to page just walk through here. Page 4 of the	
12	operating agreement. It refers to meetings, all meetings of the		
13	members.	There's annual meetings, which shall be held each year and	
14	then special meetings can be called. Do you see that?		
15	А	l do.	
16	Q	There have been no member meetings held for First 100,	
17	LLC, right?		
18	А	l believe we had annual member meetings.	
19	Q	When was the last time there was an annual member	
20	meeting?		
21	А	For First 100, it would have been probably 2014 or so,	
22	roughly, w	when the membership interest transferred to the holding	
23	company,	in which case this became a single member LLC and	
24	membersh	nip meetings were no longer required for First 100, LLC as a	
25	wholly owned subsidiary.		

1	Q	All right. Let's go to Exhibit 8.
2		MS. TURNER: And actually, per Exhibit 7, before I move on,
3	any object	ion to its admission?
4		MR. GUTIERREZ: No.
5		MS. TURNER: Okay.
6	BY MS. TU	IRNER:
7	Q	Okay. Exhibit 8 is the operating agreement First 100
8		THE COURT: So 7 was 7 is admitted.
9		[Plaintiff's Exhibit 7 admitted into evidence]
10		MS. TURNER: Thank you, Your Honor. I don't mean to step
11	over you.	
12		THE COURT: No problem.
13		MS. TURNER: Exhibit 8 is the operating agreement of First
14	100 Holdin	gs, LLC. Any objection, counsel?
15		MR. GUTIERREZ: No. I think it's already admitted, but it is
16	mine, so n	o objection.
17		MS. TURNER: Okay.
18	BY MS. TU	IRNER:
19	Q	And
20		THE COURT: So it's admitted now, if it hasn't been.
21		[Plaintiff's Exhibit 8 admitted into evidence]
22		MS. TURNER: Thank you.
23	BY MS. TU	IRNER:
24	Q	And for First 100 Holdings, LLC, if we go to page 23 of the
25	document,	there's a signature line for the manager. You're also the
		- 224 - AA0983

1	manager, t	the sole manager of the sole manager for First 100 Holdings,
2	LLC, correct?	
3	А	Yeah. Just to clarify in answering your question that I think
4	you're aski	ing, I am the sole manager of SJC Ventures Holding, SJC
5	Ventures H	folding is the sole manager of First 100 Holdings. I am not the
6	manager o	of First 100 Holding.
7	Q	Right. And you may not have heard me. I said the manager
8	of the man	lager.
9	А	Right. And that's I just wanted to make sure I did hear you
10	right, but t	hat's what I heard and I said yes and I just wanted to clarify I
11	heard you correctly.	
12	Q	And then we have SJC Ventures Holding Company, the
13	manager, i	is also a member, right?
14	А	Yes.
15	Q	And then SJC 1, LLC and SJC 2, LLC are also members of
16	First 100 H	oldings, LLC, correct?
17	А	They are, correct.
18	Q	And if we go to page 29 of this agreement with the cap table,
19	we have S	JC, LLC that's actually SJC Ventures Holding, LLC, right?
20	А	That's correct.
21	Q	Has 23.709 percent membership?
22	А	That's correct.
23	Q	SJC 2 has 12.208 percent, right?
24	А	It does.
25	Q	And SJC 1, LLC, has 6.708 percent, right?

- 1
- It does.

Α

2 Q Okay. When was the last time there was an annual member
3 of the -- annual meeting of the members of First 100 Holdings, LLC?

4 Α Probably in -- from recollection, 2015. 5 THE COURT: All right. Counsel, as I indicated at the outset 6 of the proceedings today, this one-day evidentiary hearing must adjourn 7 at 4:45. It's now 4:36 and I think what we need to do is use the balance 8 of the time available to us today to identify the date and time for 9 resumption, because we're obviously not going to finish today by 4:45. 10 I'm looking at -- I can give part of the day on Tuesday, March 9th from 11 9:00 until about 2:30. I can give March -- Wednesday, March 10th from 12 9:00 until about 3:30. Okay. How much more ti -- we may need both 13 days. I'm not sure, but --

MS. TURNER: I have probably another 10 minutes, 15
minutes with Mr. Bloom and then we have Raffi Nahabedian, the -- my
estimated questioning of him is less than an hour. Then we also have
Matthew Farkas in rebuttal to these allegations that he --

18 THE COURT: Okay.

MS. TURNER: -- he was forced into executing declarations.
That shouldn't take more than 15 minutes.

THE COURT: It's also not closing arguments.
MS. TURNER: And closing arguments. So probably half a
day.
THE COURT: Okay. What do you think, Mr. Gutierrez?
MR. GUTIERREZ: Your Honor, I'm out of town Tuesday, but

1	Wednesday, the 10th, I think we can get it done then, if you want to
2	schedule it then. If not
3	THE COURT: All right. Is that all right with you, Ms. Turner?
4	MS. TURNER: Yes, Your Honor.
5	THE COURT: Okay. So what we'll do now is we'll adjourn
6	and reconvene on Wednesday, March 10th at 9:00 a.m., all right?
7	MS. TURNER: Thank you.
8	MR. GUTIERREZ: Thank you, Your Honor.
9	THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
10	THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.
11	THE COURT: Everybody stay safe and I'll hear from you
12	see you on screen and hear from you again on the 10th.
13	MS. TURNER: Thank you.
14	THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
15	MR. GUTIERREZ: Thank you, Judge and counsel.
16	[Proceedings adjourned at 4:38 p.m.]
17	* * * *
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	- 227 -

1	ATTEST: I do hereby certify that I have truly and correctly
2	transcribed the audio/video proceedings in the above-entitled case to the
3	best of my ability.
4	
5	1.1 75.00
6	John Juckley
7	John Buckley, CET-623
8	Court Reporter/Transcriber
9	
10	
11	Date: March 16, 2021
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	